



February 27, 2026

Diana Jakimoski
Coventry Commons, LLC
1201 East Fayette Street, Suite 26
Syracuse, NY 13210

**Re: Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons, 859036
Village of Newark, Wayne County, New York**

Diana Jakimoski,

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation – Division of Environmental Remediation (NYSDEC-DER) and New York State Department of Health – Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation (NYSDOH-BEEI), collectively referred to as “the Departments”, have completed their review of the revised *Remedial Investigation Work Plan* (RIWP) (electronically signed and received on February 24, 2026) as prepared by C&S Engineers.

In accordance with Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) part 375-1.6, and based on the information presented in the RIWP, the work plan is **conditionally approved** based on the **clarifications, modifications, and conditions presented below**:

1. Section 4.1.3.3 – Historic Fill Material Evaluation – Surface soil evaluations are a requirement for remedial sites. As the Departments and the Remedial Party’s consultant has previously discussed, a surface soil assessment has been determined not to be a major focus for this site for two reasons:
 - a. The Department’s understand that much of the site, including surface soils, are impacted with historic fill material.
 - b. The Department’s understand that the remedial party is already planning on engineering a soil cover system across the site.

Provided the two above reasons hold true, a full surface soil sampling initiative is not needed to evaluate the nature and extent of contamination on-site. However, some surficial samples are still warranted. Some of the planned HFM samples will need to be taken at 0-2”, 2-12”, and 12-24” (when HFM is present in these layers).

As a reminder, if surface soil is found to not be impacted with HFM or other contaminants, and it is desired to be left in place as part of the final cover system, then additional sampling efforts will be required.

2. Section 4.4.1.1 – Best Management Practices – The RIWP states that equipment decontamination fluids “cannot not” be recycled. The Department’s understand this is a typo. Decontamination fluids cannot be reused.

When the Departments issue a response of **conditionally approved as modified** for a given work plan, Title 6 of NYCRR part 375-1.6, requires you to choose one of the following responses and notify the Departments in writing within **15 days of the date of this letter**:

- Elect in writing your acceptance of the Departments’ clarifications, modifications, and conditional approval “as modified” or,
- Invoke a Dispute Resolution in accordance with part 375-1.5(b)(2) 3.5.

If accepting of the Departments’ revisions, no revision or resubmission of the work plan would be required. This letter along with your written acceptance letter become the cover pages for the final work plan. Within 10 days from notifying the Departments of acceptance, a physical copy of the final document needs to be placed in the document repository along with your acceptance letter and this letter as cover.

If you choose not to accept these modifications, you are required to notify the Departments within 15 days from the date of this letter.

Prior to the initialization of field work, the Departments require a brief calendar field schedule to be submitted outlining field activities and reporting timelines associated with this work plan. The Departments are happy to discuss the comments in this letter to resolve any outstanding differences in a mutually agreeable manner, which addresses the requirements of the Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Program.

Please contact me at Joshuah.Klier@dec.ny.gov or at (585) 226-5357 to discuss any questions or concerns regarding these comments. Thank you for your continued efforts on this project.

Sincerely,



Joshuah J. Klier, P.G., M.Sc.

Licensed Professional Geologist | Remedial Project Manager

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Hazardous Waste Remediation Unit – Region 8



Department of
Environmental
Conservation

ec: Ben Lockwood, Coventry Commons, LLC.
Dale Desnoyers, Allen & Desnoyers, LLP.
Greg Allen, Allen & Desnoyers, LLP.
Matt Walker, C&S Engineers, Inc.
H. Nevin Bradford, C&S Engineers, Inc.
David Pratt, NYSDEC-DER
Clayton Hale, NYSDEC-OGC
Dudley Loew, NYSDEC-OGC
Greg MacLean, NYSDEC-RE
Megan Rivera, NYSDOH-BEEI
Sarita Wagh, NYSDOH-BEEI
Justin Deming, NYSDOH-BEEI
David Kubek, NYSHCR
Heather Spitzberg, NYSHCR





Remedial Investigation Work Plan

Coventry Commons

130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

NYSDEC Site No. 859036

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

February 24, 2026

C&S Project No. W96.007.010



February 27, 2026

Diana Jakimoski
Coventry Commons, LLC
1201 East Fayette Street, Suite 26
Syracuse, NY 13210

**Re: Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons, 859036
Village of Newark, Wayne County, New York**

Diana Jakimoski,

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation – Division of Environmental Remediation (NYSDEC-DER) and New York State Department of Health – Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation (NYSDOH-BEEI), collectively referred to as “the Departments”, have completed their review of the revised *Remedial Investigation Work Plan* (RIWP) (electronically signed and received on February 24, 2026) as prepared by C&S Engineers.

In accordance with Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) part 375-1.6, and based on the information presented in the RIWP, the work plan is **conditionally approved** based on the **clarifications, modifications, and conditions presented below**:

1. Section 4.1.3.3 – Historic Fill Material Evaluation – Surface soil evaluations are a requirement for remedial sites. As the Departments and the Remedial Party’s consultant has previously discussed, a surface soil assessment has been determined not to be a major focus for this site for two reasons:
 - a. The Department’s understand that much of the site, including surface soils, are impacted with historic fill material.
 - b. The Department’s understand that the remedial party is already planning on engineering a soil cover system across the site.

Provided the two above reasons hold true, a full surface soil sampling initiative is not needed to evaluate the nature and extent of contamination on-site. However, some surficial samples are still warranted. Some of the planned HFM samples will need to be taken at 0-2”, 2-12”, and 12-24” (when HFM is present in these layers).

As a reminder, if surface soil is found to not be impacted with HFM or other contaminants, and it is desired to be left in place as part of the final cover system, then additional sampling efforts will be required.

2. Section 4.4.1.1 – Best Management Practices – The RIWP states that equipment decontamination fluids “cannot not” be recycled. The Department’s understand this is a typo. Decontamination fluids cannot be reused.

When the Departments issue a response of **conditionally approved as modified** for a given work plan, Title 6 of NYCRR part 375-1.6, requires you to choose one of the following responses and notify the Departments in writing within **15 days of the date of this letter**:

- Elect in writing your acceptance of the Departments’ clarifications, modifications, and conditional approval “as modified” or,
- Invoke a Dispute Resolution in accordance with part 375-1.5(b)(2) 3.5.

If accepting of the Departments’ revisions, no revision or resubmission of the work plan would be required. This letter along with your written acceptance letter become the cover pages for the final work plan. Within 10 days from notifying the Departments of acceptance, a physical copy of the final document needs to be placed in the document repository along with your acceptance letter and this letter as cover.

If you choose not to accept these modifications, you are required to notify the Departments within 15 days from the date of this letter.

Prior to the initialization of field work, the Departments require a brief calendar field schedule to be submitted outlining field activities and reporting timelines associated with this work plan. The Departments are happy to discuss the comments in this letter to resolve any outstanding differences in a mutually agreeable manner, which addresses the requirements of the Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Program.

Please contact me at Joshuah.Klier@dec.ny.gov or at (585) 226-5357 to discuss any questions or concerns regarding these comments. Thank you for your continued efforts on this project.

Sincerely,



Joshuah J. Klier, P.G., M.Sc.

Licensed Professional Geologist | Remedial Project Manager

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Hazardous Waste Remediation Unit – Region 8



Department of
Environmental
Conservation

ec: Ben Lockwood, Coventry Commons, LLC.
Dale Desnoyers, Allen & Desnoyers, LLP.
Greg Allen, Allen & Desnoyers, LLP.
Matt Walker, C&S Engineers, Inc.
H. Nevin Bradford, C&S Engineers, Inc.
David Pratt, NYSDEC-DER
Clayton Hale, NYSDEC-OGC
Dudley Loew, NYSDEC-OGC
Greg MacLean, NYSDEC-RE
Megan Rivera, NYSDOH-BEEI
Sarita Wagh, NYSDOH-BEEI
Justin Deming, NYSDOH-BEEI
David Kubek, NYSHCR
Heather Spitzberg, NYSHCR



Remedial Investigation Work Plan

**Coventry Commons
130-132 Harrison Street
Newark, Wayne County, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 859036**

Prepared by:



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd
Syracuse, New York 13212

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

I, H. Nevin Bradford, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer or Qualified Environmental Professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and DER Green Remediation (DER-31).

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'H. Nevin Bradford'.

H. Nevin Bradford
State of New York Professional Engineer No. 086008



February 24, 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND1

1.1 Site Description2

1.2 Site History.....2

1.3 Site Geography, Geology, and Hydrogeology.....3

1.3.1 Site Geology3

1.3.1 Site Hydrology.....5

1.3.2 Drinking Water Supply.....6

2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.....7

2.1 Environmental Reports7

2.1.1 Prior Remedial Events 16

2.1.2 Areas of Concern 17

2.2 Nature and Extent of Contamination..... 21

2.2.1 Background..... 21

2.2.2 Impacts to Various Media..... 21

2.2.3 Land Use and Receptors 22

2.2.4 Infrastructure..... 23

2.2.5 Conceptual Site Model..... 24

3 OBJECTIVES, SCOPE AND RATIONALE.....26

4 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION27

4.1 Field Investigation 28

4.1.1 Decontamination 28

4.1.2 Utility Locating / Geophysical Survey..... 28

4.1.3 Soil Evaluation Program..... 29

4.1.4 Groundwater Evaluation Program..... 34

4.2 Laboratory Analysis and Data Validation..... 40

4.3 Investigation Derived Waste 40

4.4 Green Remediation Implementation..... 41

5 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL PROTOCOLS.....43

5.1 Sampling Methods, Analytical Procedures and Documentation..... 43

5.1.1 Sampling Methods..... 43

5.1.2 Analytical Procedures..... 45

5.1.3 Documentation..... 46

6 HEALTH AND SAFETY.....47

7 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN48

8 REPORTING.....49

9 SCHEDULE.....50

10 REFERENCES.....51

TABLES WITHIN REPORT

Table 2-1: AOCs: Covered Under the Soil IRM Work Plan 17

Table 2-2: AOCs: Covered Under the RIWP..... 18

Table 2-3: Sensitive Land Use and Receptors within a ½ Mile Radius23

Table 2-4: Conceptual Site Model – Exposure Pathway Matrix.....25

Table 4-1: Key Personnel List.....27

Table 4-2: HFM Samples.....30

Table 4-3: HFM QA / QC Samples 31

Table 4-4: AOC Subsurface Soil Samples 32

Table 4-5: Subsurface Soil QA/QC Samples 33

Table 4-6: Groundwater Stabilization Criteria 37

Table 4-7: Round 1 Groundwater Samples.....38

Table 4-8: Round 1 Groundwater QA/QC Samples39

Table 5-1: Solid Samples – Container and Holding Requirements.....44

Table 5-2: Aqueous Samples – Container and Holding Requirements.....44

ATTACHED TABLES

Table 1Historic Fill Material Investigation
Table 2Targeted Areas of Concern Subsurface Soil Investigation
Table 3Round 1 Groundwater Investigation

FIGURES

Figure 1Site Location
Figure 1A Off-Site Well Locations
Figure 2 Site Map and Areas of Concern
Figure 3Sample Location Map
Figure 4A..... Subsurface Soil VOC Sampling Results
Figure 4B..... Subsurface Soil Other Analyte Sampling Results
Figure 5Groundwater Sampling Results
Figure 6Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Sampling Results
Figure 7 Proposed HFM Investigation
Figure 8Proposed Subsurface Soil AOC Investigation
Figure 9Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Well Locations

APPENDICES

Appendix A.....Environmental Reports
Appendix B Health and Safety Plan
Appendix CQuality Assurance Project Plan
Appendix D.....Community Air Monitoring Plan

ACRONYM LIST

AGV – Air Guidelines Value	PCE – Tetrachloroethene
ASP – Analytical Services Protocol	PFAS – Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
AST – Aboveground Storage Tank	Phase I ESA – Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
ASTM – American Society for Testing Materials	Phase II ESA – Phase II Environmental Site Assessment
AUL – Activity and Use Limitation	PID – Photoionization Detector
BCP – Brownfield Cleanup Program	PPB – Parts Per Billion
BGS – Below Ground Surface	PPM – Parts Per Million
CP-51 – Commissioner Policy 51	PVC – Polyvinyl Chloride
DER – Department of Environmental Remediation	QA/QC – Quality Assurance / Quality Control
DNAPL – Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid	REC – Recognized Environmental Condition
DUSR – Data Usability Summary Report	RI – Remedial Investigation
BTEX – Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene	SC – Site Characterization
EDD – Electronic Data Deliverable	SCO – Soil Cleanup Objective
ELAP – Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program	SCWP – Site Characterization Work Plan
EP – Environmental Professional	Site – 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, NY
GIS – Geographic Information System	SSDS – Sub-Slab Depressurization System
GPR – Ground Penetrating Radar	SVOC – Semi-volatile Organic Compound
GPS – Global Positioning Satellite	TAL – Target Analyte List
HASP – Health and Safety Plan	TCE – Trichloroethene
HFM – Historic Fill Material	TCL – Target Compound List
HREC – Historical Recognized Environmental Condition	TCLP – Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
IRM – Interim Remedial Measure	TOGS – Technical and Operational Series Guidance
MS / MSD – Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate	TPH – Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon
MSL – Mean Sea Level	ug/l – Micrograms per liter
MW – Monitoring Well	µg/M³ – Micrograms per Cubic Meter
NAPL – Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid	USDA – United States Department of Agriculture
NFA – No Further Action	USGS – United State Geological Survey
NYSDEC – New York State Department of Environmental Conservation	USEPA – United States Environmental Protection Agency
NYSDOH – New York State Department of Health	USGS – United States Geological Service
PAH – Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon	UST – Underground Storage Tank
PBS – Petroleum Bulk Storage	VI – Vapor Intrusion
PCB – Polychlorinated biphenyl	VIA – Vapor Intrusion Assessment
	VOC – Volatile Organic Compound

1 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

This Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plan provides a description of the procedures that will be implemented to characterize the nature and extent of contamination at the Coventry Commons Site (the "Site").

This RI Work Plan has been prepared consistent with the Division of Environmental Remediation "Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation" (DER-10) and "Green Remediation" DER-31. To effectively characterize the environmental conditions, this RI Work Plan discusses the following:

- Current and historic site conditions
- Areas of concern
- Contaminants and the extent of known contamination
- Extent of investigation activities
- Quality controls and protocols for analytical sampling
- Health and safety procedures to protect site workers and the local community

During the environmental review process by NYS Homes & Community Renewal (HCR), various environmental reports with shared with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Those reports indicate that elevated concentrations of CVOCs are present in sub-slab soil vapor, but at that time, a potential source location was not determined. Based on the findings, the Department classified the Site as a Potential (P) Site for the Registry of Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Sites (commonly referred to as the list of State Superfund Sites). On February 24, 2025, the Order on Consent and Administrative Settlement, Index No. R8-20250103-5 was executed by the Department. The Order required the submission of an acceptable Site Characterization (SC) Work Plan and execution thereof. The field work for the SC is complete, a draft SC Report was provided to the Department in October 2025, and it was approved by the Department on January 21, 2026. Order on Consent R8-20250103-5 was closed out upon the acceptance of the SC Report. The scope and results of the SC are detailed in **Section 2**.

The SC concluded that the Site appears to pose a threat to human health and the environment and as a result, the Department has requested additional documentation to better characterize the nature and extent of the contamination identified during the SC, as well as to assess areas not previously investigated. This RI Work Plan is a condition of Order on Consent and Administrative Settlement, Index No. R8-20260121-6 (the new "Order"), executed January 30, 2026. The scope included in this Work Plan is intended to investigate the Areas of Concern (AOCs) identified in the SC and to better define the extent of chlorinated volatile organic compound (CVOOC) impacts on the north portion of the Site. The data will be utilized to develop a remedial strategy.

1.1 Site Description

The Site is located at 130-132 Harrison Street in Newark, Wayne County, New York. The Site consists of tax map / parcel no. 68111-18-416166, which is 5.31 acres. The Site includes a 112,676 square-foot, three-story building in the center of the property (e.g. the Main Building). There was formerly an adjoining (attached) 39,576 square-foot, single-story Warehouse on the east side of the Main Building, which was recently demolished. There is also a separate 5,280 square-foot, two-story Annex building on the south side of the property. Since the Site is undergoing redevelopment, the former asphalt parking lots and greenspace are in varying stages of change.

The Site is currently undergoing a historic rehabilitation of the Main Building and the Annex. The warehouse and some non-historic additions on the north end of the Main Building have been demolished as part of the ongoing redevelopment of the Site.

The site is bounded to the north by East Sherman Avenue and a mixed use commercial / residential area, to the south by Harrison Street and various commercial properties, to the east by Blackmar Street and residences, and to the west by a bank and electrical supply store.

Figure 1 shows the Site location on a topographic map and **Figure 2** shows the Site on an aerial photograph.

1.2 Site History

The Site and surrounding areas have been associated with suburban development since at least 1890. Please note that historical information regarding on-site uses is primarily derived from Fire Insurance Maps (FIMs), city directories, aerial imagery, and historical topographic maps, and not from firsthand experience. Therefore, the specific nature and extent of operations within individual buildings is not fully known, and historical uses are inferred based on building labels and listings rather than documented operational records.

The Site was occupied by residences from 1890 to 1906. During this time, the Main Building was constructed. Once the Main Building was complete, the Site began operating as a tinware manufacturing company. Later in 1912, the Main Building was further expanded to include a machine shop and boiler house on the north side of the structure. There was also coal, lumber and hay storage since 1912 and a junk yard was present on the southwest corner of the property in 1924 until about 1963. The residences were largely demolished between the early 1960s and the early 1980s, to accommodate the construction of the former Warehouse. The nature of their demolition is not known.

In 1963, cosmetic manufacturing began under C.H. Stewart and Co. and lasted for about 23 years (there are no records of new ownership until 1986, when Newark SC Admin offices remained for at least ten years). In 1985, ownership conveyed to Rodney Graybill

and then to Graybill Real Estate, LLC in 1998. Graybill Real Estate, LLC owned the Site until Coventry Commons LLC (current owner) took ownership in 2024. Based on city directories, several businesses operated at the Site during Graybill Real Estate's ownership. From at least 2000 to sometime between 2003 and 2008, the building was occupied by Synergy Marketing Group. From at least 2008 continuing through 2022, the building housed the Victim Rescue Center of Wayne County. During the same time, the building was occupied by Graphix Direct (a sign manufacturer) from at least 2012 to sometime between 2012 and 2016, and HPH Precision Machining, Inc. from at least 2016 continuing through 2022. Specifics regarding the extent of HPH Precision Machining's operations are not known, including what, if any chemicals were utilized in their machining process. It is also not known where operations were conducted. No hazardous waste shipments / manifests were identified within publicly available databases obtained during the completion of previous Phase I Environmental Site Assessments.

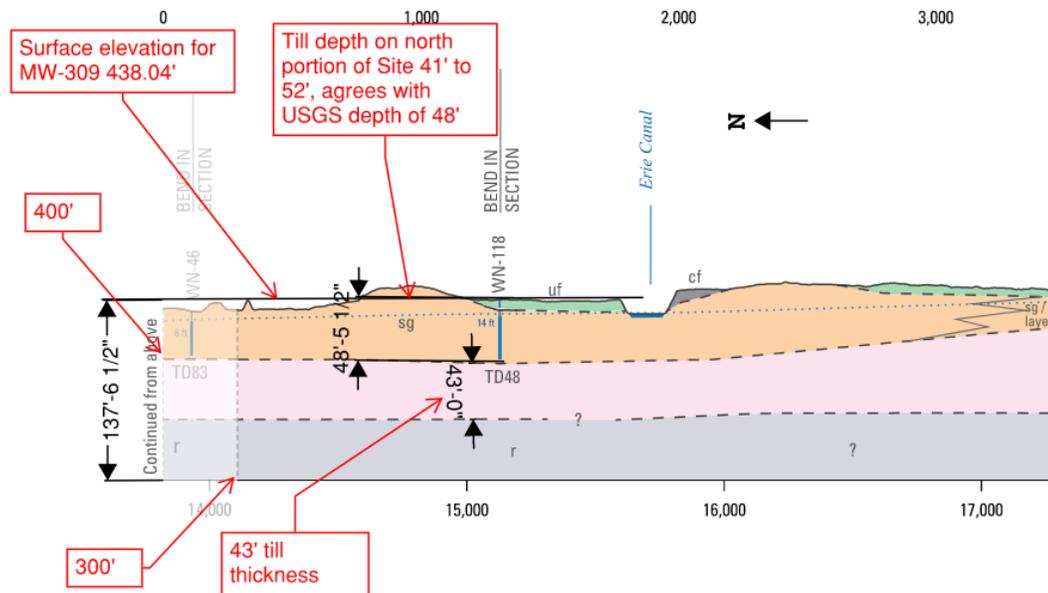
1.3 Site Geography, Geology, and Hydrogeology

The topography of the Site and immediately surrounding area is slopes gently toward the north. Topographic elevations at the Site range from approximately 441 feet above mean sea level (amsl) at the south end to approximately 437 amsl at the north end.

1.3.1 Site Geology

According to the US Department of Agriculture (USDA) online web soil survey, the surficial geology of the Site consists of Phelps gravelly loam. Based on previous investigations, those soils are brown / gray / tan in color and are principally silty sands with gravel. Urban Land is also present and contains historic fill material (HFM). HFM is non-native material, deposited on a site to create useable land, and generally was contaminated prior to emplacement. The HFM includes brick, ash, cinder, and coal.

According to the United State Geological Survey (USGS), the sandy overburden is described in a higher level of detail as: *Glaciofluvial sand and gravel—Deposited in early stages of eastward meltwater discharge from glacial lakes and from ice to the north. Also includes sand and gravel of uncertain origin. Mostly in the form of high terraces as much as 60 ft above the adjacent Fairport-Lyons channels. Terrace surfaces can include areas of finer sediments likely deposited as flow slackened just before abandonment as base level decreased. Subsequent channel incision has completely cut through the sand and gravel in many places. The sand and gravel are most common in wide, low areas where the meltwater velocities slowed enough for deposition, rather than in narrow channels. Most villages, such as Macedon, Palmyra, Newark, and Lyons, were built on these terraces. Water-resource potential from these deposits is proportional to the areal extent and also to saturated thickness, which can be as little as a few feet in small interdrumlin areas. Yields of a few hundred gallons per minute have been reported from large-diameter municipal wells. Away from the primary meltwater channels, these deposits are relatively thin with limited water-resource potential.*



Based on the mapping, the sand and gravel deposits extend to an approximate depth of 48 to 49 feet below grade (389-390 feet amsl), which is consistent with the observations made during C&S' previous site characterization activities (41 to 52 feet thickness, 386 to 397 ft amsl). The till layer is mapped to be approximately 40 +/- feet in thickness, with the bedrock surface present at a presumed depth of approximately 90 feet (till / bedrock interface ~ 348 ft amsl).

1.3.1 Site Hydrology

The Site is located approximately 500 feet north of the Erie Canal and 1,000 feet southwest of an unnamed tributary of Ganargua Creek. The tributary flows in a general northerly direction and drains into Ganargua Creek at a point approximately 5,700 feet north of the Site. Ganargua Creek meanders through the area on a general easterly course, ultimately draining into the Erie Canal near the Village of Lyons, New York. Collectively, these waterbodies are part of the Seneca, Oneida, Oswego watershed. The Erie Canal is used primarily for navigation and recreational boating and is not used as a drinking water supply in the vicinity of the Site. Ganargua Creek and its unnamed tributary are used for drainage and ecological habitat and are not used as drinking water sources in the vicinity of the Site.

Based on previous investigations and the recent SC field work, the depth to groundwater is approximately 15 feet below grade and groundwater flow is to the northeast at an gradient of 0.004 feet per linear foot from the south to north extent of the Site. During the SC, hydraulic conductivity testing was performed for the upper sand / gravel saturated zone (approx. depth of 15 to 50 feet). The results indicated values that were generally 0.5 ft/day to 2.0 ft/day, which are consistent with common values for fine to medium-grained sand, suggesting moderate permeability consistent with typical unconfined sandy aquifer conditions. Groundwater flow specific to the Site could be

different from the regional flow. Potential influences include local drainage features, seasonal groundwater level fluctuations, subsurface geology, surface topography, and / or other local features.

There are no surface water bodies or mapped wetlands located on or immediately adjacent to the Site. The Site is not shown as located in a flood zone on Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) mapping.

1.3.2 Drinking Water Supply

Drinking water and sanitary sewer service are provided by the Village of Newark. The drinking water is sourced from Canandaigua Lake. Before distribution, the water is filtered by slow sand filtration, diatomaceous earth pressure filtration, vacuum filtration, and sodium hypochlorite is added for disinfection. Other subsurface utilities at the Site include natural gas, electric, and stormwater.

An initial survey of public and private drinking water supply wells within approximately one-half mile of the Site was conducted using the NYSDEC DECinfo Locator water well database and the USGS National Water Information System (NWIS). The review identified four USGS monitoring wells, one private domestic water supply well, and one public water system. The locations of these wells are shown on **Figure 1A**.

USGS Monitoring Wells: Four USGS groundwater monitoring wells and test borings are located within approximately one-half mile of the Site. These wells are associated with regional groundwater monitoring and hydrogeologic studies and are not used for potable water supply. The wells are screened at shallow depths within unconsolidated deposits and are used for water level and/or hydrogeologic data collection. Therefore, these wells are not considered sensitive human receptors; however, they provide regional hydrogeologic context for groundwater conditions in the area.

Private Domestic Well: A private domestic water supply well (NYSDEC Well No. WN1126) is located approximately 935 feet (0.18 miles) south-southwest of the Site. The well is approximately 30 feet deep and is used for potable purposes. Based on the documented Site groundwater flow direction to the northeast, the well is located up-gradient. Therefore, the well is not considered to be a receptor with respect to the Site.

Public Water System: A public water system (PWS ID NY5830026) was identified approximately 1,041 feet south of the Site in SDWIS and PWSV records. However, the system is listed as inactive and was deactivated in 2013. The system is supplied by surface water and is not an active drinking water receptor.

No active public groundwater supply wells were identified within one-half mile of the Site.

2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

2.1 Environmental Reports

The following documents were reviewed by C&S and are the basis for the measures described in this Plan. A link to these reports is provided in **Appendix A**.

- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 130 and 132 Harrison Street, LaBella, July 2019
- Soil Sampling Investigation Report, 130 Harrison Street, completed by Neu-Velle in November 2020
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, Ravi Engineering & Land Surveying, July 2022
- Vapor Intrusion Assessment, 130-132 Harrison Street, Ravi Engineering & Land Surveying, August 2022
- Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Proposed Coventry Commons, C&S Engineers, January 2023.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, C&S Engineers, November 2024.
- Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, C&S Engineers, November 2024.
- Site Characterization Report, Coventry Commons, C&S Engineers, January 2026

The locations of all samples collected from August 2022 onwards are shown on **Figure 3**. The analytical results for all samples collected from August 2022 onwards are shown on **Figure 4A** and **Figure 4B** for subsurface soil, on **Figure 5** for groundwater, and on **Figure 6** for soil vapor / indoor air.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment – 130 and 132 Harrison Street, July 2019, LaBella

In July 2019, LaBella conducted a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) at 130-132 Harrison Street (Coventry Commons).

The assessment revealed the following RECs in connection with the Site:

- The Site was historically utilized as a tinware manufacturing facility occupied by Reed Manufacturing Inc. from between at least 1904 and 1947, followed by E.H. Stuart Co. Inc. from between at least 1963 and 1981. Reportedly G.H. Stuart Co. Inc. utilized the building as a cosmetics manufacturing plant. The southwest portion of the Site was also identified as a junkyard on Sanborn fire insurance maps from between at least 1924 and 1963.

The assessment revealed the following Historical REC (HREC) in connection with the Site:

- Two 12,000-gallon #2 fuel oil underground storage tanks (USTs) and approximately 199 tons of fuel oil impacted soil was removed from the north exterior of the boiler room in Building One on October 28, 2013. The NYSDEC was notified and spill # 1307418 was assigned to the Site. Confirmatory soil samples collected from the excavation limits were submitted for laboratory analysis and identified two semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) at concentrations slightly exceeding NYSDEC Commissioners Policy 51 (CP-51) soil cleanup objectives. The confirmatory soil sampling results appear to have been reviewed by the NYSDEC Spill Prevention and Response Unit and spill # 1307418 was assigned an inactive status on October 21, 2013.

As a result of the Phase I ESA, they recommended further investigation to assess subsurface conditions.

Soil Sampling Investigation Report – 130 Harrison Street, November 2020, Neu-Velle, LLC

The sampling was performed due to areas of concern noted in a Phase I ESA by LaBella Associates. The investigation included the advancement of three soil borings and sampling of soil for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and SVOCs. No physical evidence of impacts was observed. VOCs and SVOCs were below laboratory detection limits and metals were below current Unrestricted Use (UR), Protection of Groundwater (PGW), and Restricted Residential Use (RR) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment – Coventry Commons, July 2022, Ravi Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.

In July 2022, Ravi Engineering & land Surveying, P.C. (Ravi) conducted a Phase I ESA at 130-132 Harrison Street (Coventry Commons). The assessment revealed the following RECs in connection with the Subject Property:

- Historic industrial Subject Property usage is a REC. Site soils and/or groundwater are potentially impacted by historic releases of VOCs.

As a result of the Phase I ESA, they recommended conducting a vapor intrusion assessment of the building to determine if the historic Subject Property usage resulted in a VOC release on Subject Property and / or vapor intrusion into the building. They also recommended that an asbestos survey, lead paint survey, and hazardous material survey be conducted prior to renovation of the building on the Subject Property.

Vapor Intrusion Assessment – 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, August 2022, Ravi Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.

In August 2022, Ravi conducted a vapor intrusion assessment at the Subject Property. The assessment revealed the presence of trichloroethene (TCE) in sub-slab and indoor

air at concentrations that require mitigation, per the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Decision Matrices. As a result, Ravi recommended the following:

- Prior to site acquisition, Ravi recommend sharing the data with an environmental attorney to determine the path forward.
- A sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) will be required to mitigate the TCE vapors and achieve compliance with the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York protocols.
- The source of the TCE, PCE, and methylene chloride vapors should be investigated.
- A Phase II ESA should be conducted to determine soil and groundwater conditions at the Subject Property. An initial passive soil gas study was recommended to identify “hotspots” and focus the soil and groundwater sampling locations.
- Air sampling should be repeated during the heating season between November 15 and April 15 in conformance with NYSDOH protocols.

Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Proposed Coventry Commons, Newark, New York, January 2023, by C&S Engineers.

The investigation was performed due to the findings of three previous reports: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) by Ravi Engineering and Land Surveying (Ravi) in July 2022, a Phase II ESA in November 2020 by Neu-Velle LLC (Neu-Velle), and a Phase I ESA by LaBella Associates, P.C. (LaBella) in July 2019. The 2022 Phase I ESA identified the following Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs):

- Approximately 100 years of site use for manufacturing (cosmetics, tinware, jewelry)
- Railroad tracks on the Site

The Phase I identified Spill No. 13-07418, related to the closure of two 12,000-gallon fuel oil underground storage tanks (USTs) in 2013, as a Historic Recognized Environmental Condition (HREC). The tanks were noted to be in poor condition and soil staining was observed below the tanks. Approximately 200 tons of fuel oil impacted soil was removed for offsite disposal. Confirmatory soil samples were able to be collected from under the tank and the eastern sidewall. Other locations were apparently inaccessible due to slumping sidewalls and the proximity of the building. The samples were analyzed for STARS-List VOCs and SVOCs. On the east sidewall, three SVOCs (benzo(b)fluoranthene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, and phenanthrene) slightly exceeded their respective UR SCOs but were below PGW and RR SCOs. The respective results were

1.2 ppm compared to the current UR SCO of 1 ppm, 0.556 ppm compared to the current UR SCO of 0.5 ppm, and 1.34 ppm compared to the current UR SCO of 1.1 ppm. The spill was closed in January 2022, and the closure note states: "Based on the work completed and low levels of petroleum compounds in soil, no further remedial work deemed necessary at this time."

Due to the above, Ravi performed a limited Vapor Intrusion Assessment (VIA) in August 2022. The assessment included the collection of one indoor air, one sub-slab soil vapor, and one outdoor air sample. The results of the testing indicated elevated trichloroethene (TCE) in the indoor air in the Warehouse on the east-central portion of the Site. TCE was present at 3.5 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$) in the indoor air and $47 \mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$ in the sub-slab vapor.

Based on the results of the Phase I ESA and limited VIA, C&S designed the Phase II to focus on the following areas:

- Subsurface soils throughout the Site. These efforts included the advancement of 15 soil borings and the collection and analysis of 15 soil samples for Target Compound List (TCL) and Commissioner Policy 51 (CP-51) VOCs.
- Groundwater conditions throughout the Site. These efforts included the advancement of five temporary groundwater monitoring wells and the collection and analysis of three shallow groundwater samples (two wells did not produce water) for TCL VOCs.
- Sub-slab and indoor air conditions. These efforts included the collection and analysis of three co-located indoor air / sub-slab soil vapor samples, and one ambient air sample.

C&S' Phase II ESA of the Site was conducted on November 1 and 2, 2022. The following summarizes and discusses the results of this Investigation.

Subsurface Soil Samples

A total of 15 soil borings were advanced throughout the Site to a depth of approximately 15-20 feet below ground surface (bgs). Within soil boring SB-09, photoionization detector (PID) detections were present at concentrations of 60 parts per million (ppm) at an approximate depth of 10-12 feet bgs. This boring location was advanced within the area of the former USTs. Evidence of impacts were not observed in the adjacent / proximate borings (SB-10, 11, 12). A soil sample was collected from SB-9 at the interval that displayed the highest observable contamination. Evidence of impacts was not observed in the remaining borings. VOC concentrations did not exceed current UR, PGW, or RR SCOs in the subsurface soil samples. Semi-volatile organic compound (SVOC) analysis was not performed. Based on the UST Closure Report, it is documented that

visual and olfactory evidence of heating oil impacts and slight exceedances of SVOCs were present at the time of UST closure.

Groundwater Samples

Five temporary monitoring wells were installed across the Site to allow collection of shallow groundwater samples at the water table. Due to insufficient recharge in MW-1 and MW-2, they could not be sampled. As such, three groundwater samples were collected and analyzed. VOC concentrations were below NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series 1.1.1 (TOGS) standards. However, detectable concentrations of TCE and tetrachloroethene (PCE) were present in each well. TCE and PCE values at MW-4 were 1.8 parts per billion (ppb) and 4.1 ppb, respectively. TCE and PCE values at MW-3 and MW-5 were less than 1 ppb. The TOGS limits for TCE and PCE is 5 ppb.

Soil Vapor / Air Samples

Seven samples were collected and analyzed for VOCs via USEPA Method TO-15. These samples were collected from multiple locations with one indoor air / sub-slab co-located sample collected within the Annex, one co-located sample collected in the former boiler room of the Main Building, and one co-located sample collected in the Warehouse structure. An ambient upwind outdoor air sample was also collected from the west side of the Site.

TCE was detected in two of the three indoor air samples. The NYSDOH guidance value is 2 $\mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$. TCE was detected at a concentration of 2.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$ in sample IA-2. The concentration of sample IA-3 approached the AGV and was at a concentration of 1.6 $\mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$. TCE was also detected in corresponding co-located sub-slab soil vapor samples. TCE was detected at a concentration of 600 $\mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$ in sample SS-2 and a concentration of 28 $\mu\text{g}/\text{M}^3$ in sample SS-3. TCE is in the NYSDOH Decision Matrix A. Based on the concentrations at IA-2 / SS-2 and IA-3 / SS-3, mitigation is required.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, November 2024, by C&S Engineers.

An updated Phase I ESA was requested by entities involved in the approval / financing of the project. The Phase I ESA identified the following evidence of a Recognized Environmental Conditions:

- Historical metal plating and cosmetics manufacturing that may have utilized per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in the process.
- The former 12,000-gallon No. 2 fuel oil USTs. As indicated above, the 2022 Phase I ESA by Ravi indicated that the USTs were a HREC. However, soil must meet UR SCOs to meet the definition. Although the NYSDEC deemed that no additional

remedial work was required, C&S deemed the condition a REC to align with the Phase I standard.

The Phase I ESA identified the following Vapor Encroachment Concerns / Recognized Environmental Conditions:

- Elevated TCE concentrations in the sub-slab soil vapor and indoor air.
- 175 West Union Street – Former drycleaner with significant chlorinated solvent contamination and off-site vapor encroachment concerns.

Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, November 2024, by C&S Engineers.

The November 2024 Phase I ESA identified a concern, not identified in the previous Phase I ESAs, which was the potential previous use of PFAS during manufacturing processes onsite. Based on the USEPA *Interim Guidance on the Destruction and Disposal of Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) and Materials Containing Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances* (USEPA 2024), metal plating and cosmetics manufacturing are considered secondary industries that are known to have used PFAS in their operation. Per the guidance document, PFAS releases are possible at any stage of the industrial processes. C&S designed a Phase II that focused on the areas of the Site that were judged most likely to have been impacted by the use or surface releases of PFAS. Efforts were generally focused to the rear of the building (north) where the loading docks and former wastewater treatment facilities were located. The effort was not intended to be a full site characterization to delineate the horizontal and vertical extent of contaminants. The scope of the Phase II ESA included the advancement of six soil borings and three temporary groundwater monitoring wells, and the collection and analysis of six soil samples and three groundwater samples for PFAS.

The upper five feet of soil from each boring was analyzed for PFAS. The analytical results were compared to the guidance values provided in Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs (NYSDEC, 2023). The document provides guidance values for two PFAS compounds: Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS) and Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA). The majority of the PFAS compound concentrations were below laboratory detection limits. The concentration of PFOS in the sample from SB-206 (0'-5') was 0.00293 parts per million (ppm), which exceeded the UR and PGW SCOs of 0.00088 ppm and 0.001 ppm, but was below the RR SCO of 0.044 ppm. There were no SCO exceedances in the other five samples. The results show compliance with the guidance values intended for a site with a multi-family apartment.

Each of the three monitoring wells were also sampled for PFAS and the analytical results were also compared to the NYSDEC PFAS guidance document. PFOS and PFOA concentrations were below guidance values in the sample from MW-201. PFOS in MW-

202 and MW-203 ranged from 0.0275 to 0.035 micrograms per cubic liter (ug/L), as compared to a guidance value of 0.0027 ug/L. PFOA in MW-202 and MW-203 ranged from 0.0239 to 0.0448 ug/L, compared to a guidance value of 0.0067 ug/L. MW-202 is located to the north of the building on the hydraulically downgradient side of the Site, while MW-203 is located to the south of the building on the hydraulically upgradient side of the Site.

Former Boiler Room Soil Testing, July 2025, C&S Engineers.

C&S is currently providing onsite construction observation and support. On July 10, 2025, the site contractor was cutting the concrete floor in the basement to allow for excavation and installation of buried utilities. The basement is located in the northern portion of the Main Building and was the historical boiler room. During the saw cutting process, it was discovered that the former fuel oil lines were cast into the concrete. An oil sheen was observed on the concrete cutting water that was pooled on the surface. The section of concrete that contained the fuel oil piping was cut out and stockpiled onsite. Sheens were absorbed with oil absorbent pads. The soil below the piping had physical evidence of petroleum impacts, such as staining, odors, and detectable volatile organic vapors (VOVs) measured by a PID. Soil from the utility excavations in other areas didn't exhibit obvious staining or odors, but VOVs were recorded by the PID. The concrete containing the fuel oil piping was placed in the same stockpile as soil and absorbent pads. Additional excavation is planned for the boiler room and the soil will likewise be placed in the existing pile. A spill was reported to the NYSDEC Spill Hotline and assigned number 25-03526.

C&S collected two soil samples from below the piping and three additional soil samples from the utility trenches. The samples were collected in the upper 12 inches of soil and analyzed for VOCs and SVOCs. The analytical results indicated that PCE and TCE concentrations at three of the five locations exceeded UR SCOs, PGW SCOs, and RR SCOs. PCE ranged from 38 to 44 ppm, compared to a UR SCO and PGW SCO of 1.3 ppm and a RR SCO of 18 ppm. TCE ranged from 47 to 70 ppm, compared to a UR SCO and PGW SCO of 0.47 ppm and an RR SCO of 6.4 ppm. Benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene concentrations exceed the UR SCOs and PGW SCOs under the former piping but were below the RR SCOs. Several polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) concentrations exceed UR, PGW, and RR SCOs at three of the five sampling locations.

Site Characterization, January 2026, C&S Engineers.

The purpose of the SC activities were to evaluate contaminant impacts to soil and groundwater, determine if the Site poses a threat to public health and the environment, and determine whether the threat requires further investigation. The SC consisted of the following:

- The initial phase of the SC was performed in May / June 2025. The purpose was to identify the source of contamination resulting in the documented soil vapor

intrusion of CVOCs into the Main Building. The investigation included the advancement of seven soil borings, the construction of seven groundwater monitoring wells, and the collection / analysis of subsurface soil and groundwater samples.

- The second phase of the SC was performed August / September 2025. The purpose was to identify a source of the soil and groundwater impacts on the northern portion of the Site as identified by the initial SC activities, as well as to gather information that could be utilized in the future to generate remedial plans. The investigation included the advancement of 38 soil borings in the northwest portion of the Main Building (basement and first floor) and around the perimeter of the northwest portion of the building, the construction of six groundwater monitoring wells on the northwest portion of the Site, and the collection / analysis of subsurface soil and groundwater samples.

The SC activities were completed consistent with NYSDEC DER-10 and the SCWP submitted to NYSDEC in February 2025 (revised April 2025) and subsequently approved by NYSDEC on April 3, 2025. The SC activities also employed Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce the environmental footprint of the work, consistent with the guidance contained in DEC *Program Policy DER-31: Green Remediation*, dated January 20, 2011 (DER-31).

Summary of Findings

- 64 subsurface soil samples and 7 groundwater samples were collected during the first round of SC activities in May / June 2025. Soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for a combination of TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, herbicides, PCBs, TAL metals including mercury and cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-dioxane.
- 94 subsurface soil samples and 11 groundwater samples were collected during the second round of SC activities in August / September 2025. Soil samples were analyzed for TCL VOCs, and groundwater samples were analyzed for TCL VOCs, chloride, sulfate, alkalinity, dissolved organic carbon, total organic carbon, total, ferric, and ferrous iron, nitrate, nitrite, ethane, ethene, and methane.
- Six subsurface soil samples and three groundwater samples were collected during the 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA. Soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for PFAS only.
- 15 subsurface soil samples, three groundwater samples, and seven air samples (three sub-slab soil vapor, three indoor air, and one outdoor air) were collected during the 2022 Phase II ESA. Soil, groundwater, and air samples were analyzed for VOCs only.

- Three air samples (one sub-slab vapor, one indoor air, and one outdoor air) were collected during the 2022 VIA. Air samples were analyzed for VOCs only.

Subsurface Soil

Contaminant exceedances in subsurface soils were primarily limited to the former boiler house area, with VOCs representing the most significant impacts. Low-level PCE / TCE (exceeding UR / PGW SCOs but less than RR SCOs) were detected in boring SB-302 located directly north of the former boiler house. PCE / TCE concentrations exceeding UR, PGW, and RR SCOs were identified in the shallow soil below the basement floor. Additional VOCs (benzene, chloroform, ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene) were also detected at two locations in the soil below the basement floor. The concentrations exceeded UR / PGW SCOs but were less than RR SCOs.

SVOCs exceeded UR, PGW, and / or RR SCOs in three locations below the basement floor, with concentrations ranging from 0.46 to 26 ppm. Nickel exceeded the UR SCO in SB-302 located directly north of the former boiler house but was below PGW and RR SCOs. PFOS exceeded UR / PGW SCOs in SB-206 located south of the Main Building but was below RR SCOs.

Groundwater

CVOCs were the primary contaminants detected in groundwater. PCE and / or TCE slightly to significantly exceeded their TOGS standard of 5 ppb at MW-301, MW-302, MW-309, and MW-312 located on the northwest / north-central portion of the Site. Methylene chloride slightly exceeded its TOGS standard of 5 ppb at MW-313 located in the basement of the former boiler room. These wells are located at or downgradient of the former boiler room and machine shop located in the northwest portion of the Main Building. TCE concentrations ranged from 6.9 ppb in the southern portion of the plume to 24 ppb in the northern portion of the plume. PCE concentrations ranged from 61 ppb in the southern portion of the plume to 210 ppb in the northern portion of the plume.

Six different SVOCs were detected at two monitoring wells. MW-301 and MW-305 contained concentrations of PAHs ranging from 0.03 ppb to 0.29 ppb. The TOGS standards for these compounds are either 0.002 ppb or non-detect, making the exceedances marginal.

MW-301, MW-303, MW-305, MW-306, and MW-307 contained concentrations of various inorganics that are common minerals in groundwater across the northeastern United States and often associated with "hard water". Iron ranged from 547 ppb to 75,500 ppb. Magnesium ranged from 36,000 ppb to 279,000 ppb. Manganese ranged from 444.8 ppm to 3,923 ppb. Sodium ranged from 170,000 ppb to 617,000 ppb. Additional testing of MW-301 indicated that the heavy metals detected in the initial round of sampling appear to have been the result of elevated groundwater turbidity (greater than 500 NTU). Groundwater turbidity in MW-101 was less than 50 NTU during the second round of

sampling and these metals were all below their respective TOGS standard.

During the 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA, concentrations of PFOS and PFOA in MW-202 and MW-203 exceeded their respective TOGS standards by one order of magnitude. PFOS concentrations ranged from 0.0275 to 0.0356 ppb and PFOA concentrations ranged from 0.0239 to 0.0448 ppb.

Advanced analytical techniques were employed to assess natural biodegradation potential at the Site. Quantitative PCR analysis measured gene copies of key bacterial indicators for reductive dechlorination, revealing sub-optimal bacterial conditions for natural biodegradation. Compound-specific isotope analysis examined carbon isotope ratios in chlorinated compounds, with PCE delta values ranging from -25.8 to -27.5 ‰ and TCE delta values ranging from -32.1 to -35.1 ‰. These values are similar to virgin product signatures, indicating limited natural degradation. However, geochemical parameters show some favorable conditions for biodegradation, including low dissolved oxygen levels (≤ 0.5 ppm), negative oxidation-reduction potential values, and optimal pH ranges.

Sub-Slab Soil Vapor

During previous investigations, TCE exceeded the NYSDOH guidance value of $2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at two of the four indoor sampling locations, with concentrations ranging from 2.5 to $3.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Accompanying sub-slab soil vapor samples ranged in concentration from 28 to $600 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. The highest sub-slab soil vapor TCE concentration was collected in the basement in the northeastern portion of the Main Building. The air sample was collected in proximity to basement locations where shallow soil contained concentrations of TCE, PCE, benzene, ethylbenzene, and toluene that exceeded their PGW SCOs and methylene chloride in groundwater exceeded its TOGS standard.

Groundwater at the Site is located approximately 15 feet bgs and is expected to be a source of soil vapor intrusion.

2.1.1 Prior Remedial Events

Besides the removal of the USTs and associated impacted soil, no remedial events are known to have been completed prior to the RI.

Sub-Slab Depressurization Systems (SSDS) will be constructed for the buildings onsite.

Although not considered environmental remediation, hazardous building material abatement was performed as part of Site redevelopment activities. The Owner confirmed that no releases occurred during the abatement work and there was no apparent evidence of historical releases. Even though no evidence of historic releases was observed, potential interior building exposure pathways associated with possible historic

releases (e.g., floor drains, utility piping, sumps, and similar features) will be evaluated during the RI, as discussed in **Section 4.1.2**.

2.1.2 Areas of Concern

Based on the data collected during the SC activities and previous investigations, potential and known Areas of Concern (AOCs) have been identified. DER-10 defines an AOC as *“any existing or former location at a site where contaminants are known or suspected to have been discharged which is considered a source area. These include locations where contaminants were generated, manufactured, refined, transported, stored, handled, treated, disposed or where they have or may have migrated”*.

DER-10 defines a “source area” or “source” as: *“a portion of a site or area of concern at a site where the investigation has identified a discrete area of soil, sediment, surface water or groundwater containing contaminants in sufficient concentrations to migrate in that medium, or to release significant levels of contaminants to another environmental medium, which could result in a threat to public health and the environment. A source area typically includes, but is not limited to, a portion of a site where a substantial quantity of any of the following is present: i. concentrated solid or semi-solid hazardous substances; ii. non-aqueous phase liquids; or iii. grossly contaminated media”*.

Based on the DER-10 definitions for AOC and source / source area, a list of potential and known AOCs have been identified, as outlined in the table below. Their extent / locations are shown in **Figure 2**.

The AOCs listed as *known* are indicated as such based on information generated from the SC and other previous investigations, where contaminants that are a source or source area have been clearly documented. The AOCs listed as *potential* are areas or activities where existing data does not support the area or activity being a source or source area or where the data is limited and it is premature to define the area or activity being a source or source area. In the latter case, further elaboration, assessment, or investigation will be addressed during the scoping of the Remedial Investigation.

Table 2-1: AOCs: Covered Under the Soil IRM Work Plan

AOC	Location	Summary of Concerns	Known or Potential AOC	Additional Investigation?
Former Machine Shop	Northwest Portion of Main Building	A machine shop historically operated on the first floor in the northwest portion of the Main Building. During SC activities, elevated concentrations of VOCs were not identified in subsurface soil. However, other analytes were not investigated in this area.	Potential	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in analytical testing (just VOCs).

AOC	Location	Summary of Concerns	Known or Potential AOC	Additional Investigation?
Former Boiler Room	Northwest Portion of Main Building	A boiler room historically operated in the basement in the northwest portion of the Main Building. During SC activities, elevated concentrations of VOCs and SVOCs were identified beneath the former boiler room basement floor. CVOC impacts were also identified in groundwater on the northern portion of the Site and the impacts appear to be emanating from the former boiler room.	Known	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in analytical testing (just VOCs). Defined limits needed to better define source material removal extent.

Table 2-2: AOCs: Covered Under the RIWP

AOC	Location	Summary of Concerns	Known or Potential AOC	Additional Investigation?
Former Elevator	North Side of Main Building	A spill in redevelopment work in which a small amount of oil was spilled from the penthouse level down the elevator shaft onto the top of the wooden elevator platform. The spill did not reach the concrete floor and the elevator was not hydraulically powered. A sample of the spilled product contained acetone at a concentration greater than the UR and PGW SCOs but less than the RR SCO and one PCB Aroclor at a concentration slightly above its UR / RR SCO but below its PGW SCO. The spill was contained to the concrete elevator shaft floor and did not impact soil. The elevator components were disposed of following the spill.	Potential.	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.

AOC	Location	Summary of Concerns	Known or Potential AOC	Additional Investigation?
Former USTs	North of the Former Boiler Room	Two 12,000-gallon fuel oil tanks were historically present on the north side of the Former Boiler Room. The tanks and approximately 199 tons of impacted soil were removed in 2013 (NYSDEC Spill No. 13-07418). Confirmatory soil samples collected from the excavation limits identified three SVOCs at concentrations slightly exceeding current UR SCOs but below PGW and RR SCOs. Residual soil could exhibit nuisance characteristics of petroleum impacts. The spill is closed and the NYSDEC Spill Prevention and Response Unit assigned the spill as inactive in 2013.	Potential	YES. Spill closed, although groundwater has not been investigated.
Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	Main Building	The Main Building was historically utilized for tinware and cosmetic manufacturing. The nature of operations and chemicals utilized is unknown. During previous investigations, numerous soil borings and monitoring wells were advanced around the Main Building and samples were collected / analyzed for PFAS. PFOS was identified at SB-206 at a concentration exceeding UR and PGW SCOs but below the RR SCO. PFOS and PFOA were identified in MW-202 and MW-203 (temporary groundwater monitoring wells) and PFOS was identified at MW-301 (permanent well) at concentrations exceeding TOGS AWQS.	Potential	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.
Former Junkyard	Southwest Portion of the Site	A junkyard historically operated on the Site between 1924 and 1963. No additional information is known. During previous investigations, a limited number of soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells were advanced in this area. Minor PFAS impacts were identified in soil and groundwater on the north side of the former footprint of the junkyard.	Potential	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.

**Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons**

AOC	Location	Summary of Concerns	Known or Potential AOC	Additional Investigation?
Former Dry Well	South Side of Main Building	<p>During redevelopment, a dry well / infiltration structure was discovered on the south side of the Main Building. It was cleaned and removed from the ground. A sample of the dry well soil contents and a sample of the soil beneath the dry well was collected. The two samples had very similar contaminant concentrations with nine PAHs exceeding UR, PGW, and / or RR SCOs and four metals exceeding UR / RR SCOs but below PGW SCOs. The types and concentrations are typical of HFM.</p>	Potential	<p>YES. Soil in and around the drywell was tested during construction. The two samples had very similar contaminant concentrations with nine PAHs and four metals exceeding applicable SCOs. The types and concentrations are typical of HFM. However, data from a deeper depth needed.</p>
Former Rail Spurs	North and East Side of the Site	<p>Rail spurs historically existed on the north and east sides of the Site from 1912 to 1963. During previous investigations, numerous soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells were advanced in the vicinity of the former rail spurs. Elevated concentrations of contaminants were not identified in subsurface soil. Elevated VOC concentrations were identified in groundwater but appear to be emanating from the Former Boiler Room rather than the rail spurs.</p>	Potential	<p>YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.</p>
Historic Fill Material	Northern Half of the Site	<p>HFM is generally located on the northern half of the Site and is located from just below the surface to five feet below grade. During SC activities, elevated concentrations of contaminants were not identified in the HFM, although HFM testing was limited. The typical contaminants in HFM are SVOCs and metals which are not very mobile in soil.</p>	Potential	<p>YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.</p>

AOC	Location	Summary of Concerns	Known or Potential AOC	Additional Investigation?
Former Oil House	West Side of the Machine Shop	An oil house was historically located to the west of the Machine Shop between 1912 and 1947. During previous investigations, a limited number of soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells were advanced in the vicinity of the former oil house. Elevated concentrations of contaminants were not identified in subsurface soil or groundwater.	Potential	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.
Subsurface Under Demolished Buildings	Sitewide	Three buildings were demolished during redevelopment activities; one to the west of the boiler room / machine shop, the loading dock on the north side of the Main Building, and the warehouse on the east side of the Main Building. During previous investigations, a limited number of soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells were advanced beneath these buildings. Elevated concentrations of contaminants were not identified in subsurface soil or groundwater.	Potential	YES. Previous investigations have been limited in location and analytical testing.

2.2 Nature and Extent of Contamination

2.2.1 Background

There were numerous historical operations at the Site that were significant with respect to the potential for environmental concerns. These included a machine shop, wastewater facility, and boiler room in the northwest portion of the Main Building, tinware manufacturing in the western portion of the Main Building, oil house on the northwestern edge of the Site, and cosmetics manufacturing in the eastern portion of the Main Building. In addition, USTs were present on the north exterior and a former drywell or infiltration structure just south of the Main Building, and former rail spurs had existing on the northern and eastern portions of the Site. The locations of these former operations / features are shown on **Figure 2**.

2.2.2 Impacts to Various Media

Soil

Soil with low concentrations of PAHs, and exhibiting nuisance conditions such as staining, odors, and detectable PID readings are present in the vicinity of the former USTs on the

northwest portion of the Site. The associated spill was closed by NYSDEC in 2022. The location of the former USTs is shown on **Figure 2**.

Soil exhibiting nuisance conditions such as staining, odors, and detectable PID readings and impacted by gasoline related compounds, CVOCs, and PAHs are present below the concrete floor of the boiler room in the northwest portion of the Main Building. Soil impacts extend to at least one-foot below the slab. The boiler room is approximately 3,500 square feet in area and its extent is shown on **Figure 2**.

The subsurface soil data collected to date is shown on **Figure 4A** and **Figure 4B**.

Groundwater

PCE and TCE are present in the overburden groundwater on the northern portion of the Site at levels greater than NYSDEC TOGS ambient water quality standard of 5 ppb. Impacts.

Based on a November 2024 Phase II ESA, PFAS is present at low concentrations in the shallow overburden groundwater. PFOS ranges from 0.0275 to 0.035 ug/L, as compared to a guidance value of 0.0027 ug/L. PFOA ranges from 0.0239 to 0.0448 ug/L, compared to a guidance value of 0.0067 ug/L. There are no known PFAS soil source areas onsite.

The groundwater data collected to date is shown on **Figure 5**.

Soil Vapor

Sub-slab soil vapor and indoor air in the Site buildings is impacted by CVOCs, particularly in the northern portion of the Main Building. Per NYSDOH Decision Matrix A, mitigation for TCE is required. As such, C&S designed a sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) for the Main Building and Annex. The system is designed to maintain a negative pressure of at least 0.004 water column inches (wci) below the entire floor slab. Construction of the systems is underway.

The soil vapor / indoor air data collected to date is shown on **Figure 6**.

2.2.3 Land Use and Receptors

Land use and sensitive receptors within a one-half-mile radius of the Site boundary were identified to evaluate potential exposure pathways associated with the documented impacts. The Site is located in a mixed commercial and residential area of the Village of Newark. Land use within the half-mile radius includes residential neighborhoods, mixed-use commercial/residential areas, commercial properties, community facilities (schools and childcare centers), and public recreational areas.

Sensitive receptors of primary concern are on-site workers, adjacent residential and commercial properties, and nearby surface water bodies that could be affected by downgradient groundwater or surface water migration. Community facilities and recreational areas within the half-mile radius are noted for completeness. However, due to distance from the Site and the absence of complete exposure pathways, these receptors are not expected to be impacted by RI activities. Under current conditions, groundwater is not identified as a likely route of exposure via direct contact due its depth. In addition, it is not known to be used for drinking water, therefore exposure via ingestion is not expected. Impacted groundwater may still lead to soil vapor intrusion.

Table 2-3: Sensitive Land Use and Receptors within a ½ Mile Radius

Receptor Type	Name / Description	Direction	Approx. Distance	Rationale
On-Site Workers	RI and construction personnel	On Site	0 ft	Occupational exposure to soil, groundwater, and soil vapor impacts during RI activities
Future Site Occupants	Planned mixed commercial/residential reuse	On Site	0 ft	Potential long-term exposure if controls are not installed
Residential Properties	Residences along Blackmar Street	East	Adjacent	Continuous occupancy; potential exposure via fugitive dust or vapor intrusion
Residential / Mixed-Use	Buildings along East Sherman Avenue	North	Adjacent	Continuous occupancy; potential exposure via fugitive dust or vapor intrusion
Commercial Properties	Bank and electrical supply store	West	Adjacent	Worker and visitor; potential exposure via fugitive dust or vapor intrusion
Commercial Properties	Businesses along Harrison Street	South	Adjacent	Worker and visitor; potential exposure via fugitive dust or vapor intrusion
Surface Water	Erie Canal	South	~500 ft	Proximate ecological receptor

2.2.4 Infrastructure

Infrastructure within the vicinity of the Site was reviewed to evaluate whether it could influence the migration of contaminants. The Site is located in a developed, mixed-use area of the Village of Newark and is bounded by Harrison Street to the south, East Sherman Avenue to the north, Blackmar Street to the east, and commercial properties including a bank and electrical supply store to the west.

Roadways: Harrison Street and East Sherman Avenue are paved village streets with associated curbs, stormwater drainage, and subsurface utilities. These roadways could influence shallow surface water runoff and localized infiltration but are not expected to substantially alter the natural groundwater flow, which trends northeast at approximately 0.004 ft/ft.

Subsurface Utilities: The Site and surrounding area are served by municipal water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and electrical infrastructure. The redevelopment of the Site, includes the installation of numerous buried utilities and the backfill around the buried features could serve as a contaminant conduit, particularly for vapor migration. However, based on current available data, no known influences are documented.

Former Infrastructure / On-Site Features: Historical features such as former USTs, the boiler room, and industrial operations may have introduced localized preferential pathways through soil disturbance, fill, or building foundations. Investigation around the USTs and a geophysical survey / investigation around resulting areas of significance are included in this RIWP to address potential preferential migration.

Other Infrastructure: No major railway lines, pipelines, or significant buried infrastructure are present within the half-mile radius that could substantially influence contaminant migration. The nearby Erie Canal is located ~500 feet south of the Site and may act as a surface water receptor, but it does not known to represent an active conduit for rapid contaminant transport.

2.2.5 Conceptual Site Model

A preliminary conceptual site model (CSM) has been developed to provide a general understanding of Site conditions and to assist in identifying potential sources of contamination, affected media, migration mechanisms, and potential receptors. The CSM is intended to guide the scope of the RI and will be refined as additional data are obtained.

Based on a review of available historical information and previous investigations, multiple potential AOCs have been identified across the Site. At this time, sufficient site-specific analytical data to support a defined source–migration–receptor relationship are primarily available for the Former Boiler Room area, where impacts to soil and groundwater have been identified and the potential for vapor migration has been observed. For the remaining AOCs, the CSM is based largely on historical site use information and limited prior sampling results. Additional investigation is required to confirm the presence or absence of impacts in these areas.

Potentially affected media may include surface soil, subsurface soil, groundwater, soil vapor, and indoor air. Potential migration mechanisms include direct contact with impacted soil, leaching of contaminants from soil to groundwater, lateral groundwater migration, and vapor migration into overlying structures.

Potential human receptors include current and future site occupants, construction and utility workers, and nearby residents, including users of private water supply wells. Potential environmental receptors include shallow groundwater and nearby surface water bodies, including the Erie Canal and Ganargua Creek.

The preliminary CSM is summarized in **Table 2-4** and will be updated and refined during the RI as additional site data are collected.

Table 2-4: Conceptual Site Model – Exposure Pathway Matrix

AOC	COCs / Impacted Media	Migration / Exposure Pathway	Receptor	Current Pathway Status	Proposed Post Development Pathway Status
Former Boiler Room	CVOCs in Groundwater, Soil, Soil Vapor	Leaching to groundwater, inhalation	Future Site Occupants	Complete	Incomplete
Former Boiler Room	CVOCs in Groundwater, Soil, Soil Vapor	Leaching to groundwater, inhalation	Neighboring Building Occupants	Potentially Complete	Incomplete
Former Boiler Room	CVOCs in Groundwater, Soil, Soil Vapor	Leaching to groundwater, inhalation	Offsite Buried Utility Construction Workers	Potentially Complete	Incomplete
Former Boiler Room	SVOCs in Soil	Direct contact, incidental ingestion	Site Construction Workers	Complete	Incomplete
HFM	PAHs, Metals in shallow soil (Presumed)	Direct contact, incidental ingestion	Site Construction Workers	Complete	Incomplete

With the exception of HFM, the table does not address potential AOCs. Additional information will be added as more data is obtained.

3 OBJECTIVES, SCOPE AND RATIONALE

The objectives of the scope of work described in this Work Plan are to supplement previous investigations. As discussed in **Section 2**, a site-wide SC has been performed. This Work Plan is intended to close gaps in the environmental data collected during previous phases of the investigation.

Similar to previous investigations, the RI will evaluate contaminant impacts for the subsequent identification and evaluation of the need for additional investigation and / or remedial action. The investigation work will include evaluating the nature and extent of contaminant impacts, conducting a qualitative exposure assessment for actual or potential exposures to contaminants at the Site and / or emanating from the Site, and producing data that will support the development of an acceptable RI Report.

The RI is based on information previously gathered regarding historical operations conducted at the Site, the results of the subsurface investigations, and the project objectives. The RI will include the following:

- Utility locating / Geophysical Survey – This task will consist of a physical inspection of crocks and drains in the boiler room, as well as a geophysical and ground penetrating radar (GPR) survey.
- Historic Fill Material Evaluation – This task consists of delineating the horizontal and vertical extent of HFM across the Site by visual and analytical means, via the advancement of test pits and soil borings. The evaluation will include the screening, sampling, and testing of the entire vertical profile of HFM. Although surface soil may be sampled as part of the HFM evaluation, the data is intended to characterize contaminants within the fill and will not be utilized as justification to retain existing surface soils in place within the clean cover system. The locations of the proposed HFM sampling locations are shown on **Figure 7**.
- Area of Concern Soil Evaluation – This task consists of the screening, sampling, and testing of subsurface soil in and around the potential AOCs listed in **Table 2-2**. The locations of the proposed soil borings are shown on **Figure 8**.
- Groundwater Monitoring Well Installation and Evaluation – This task will consist of the installation of seven shallow sand / gravel overburden wells, one deep sand / gravel overburden well, and six wells advanced into the glacial till restrictive unit. The new and existing wells will also be sampled. The proposed wells are shown on **Figure 9**.

The RI activities will be completed consistent with NYSDEC Part 375-6 and NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation: Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 2010 (DER-10).

4 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION

This part of the RI Work Plan describes the scope of investigative work necessary to collect sufficient data to determine the extent of contaminated surface and subsurface soil, which will support a subsequent Alternative Analysis Report (AAR) and Remedial Design (RD) to achieve a Restricted Residential Track 4 Cleanup. This section includes:

- Field Investigation
- Sampling Program
- Laboratory Analysis

The project team consists of:

Table 4-1: Key Personnel List

Name and Titles	Organizations	Contact Information	Responsibilities
H. Nevin Bradford, P.E.	C&S Engineers	499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd Syracuse, New York 13212 (315) 455-2000 mawalker@cscos.com	QEP / QA-QC
Matthew Walker			Project Manager
Claire Del Fatti			Investigation Field Lead
Daniel Riker, P.G.			Project Geologist
Hayden Haas, Jarod Thiel, Nicholas Coulombe			Field Staff
Steven Marchetti	Matrix Environmental Technologies	3730 California Road, Orchard Park, New York (716) 662-0745 smarchetti@matrixbiotech.com	Drilling, Test Pit, and Geophysical Subcontractor
Zach Nothnagle	Nothnagle Drilling	1821 Scottsville Mumford Road, Scottsville, New York (585) 538-2328 zachn@nothnagledrilling.com	Drilling Subcontractor
Candace Fox	Pace Analytical	145 Flanders Road Westborough, MA 01581 (716) 427-5229 Candace.fox@pacelabs.com	Laboratory Project Manager
Jodi Zimmerman	Vali-Data of WNY, LLC Owner	1514 Davis Road, West Falls, New York 14170 (518) 251-4429 vali-data.wny@hotmail.com	Third Party Data Validator

4.1 Field Investigation

The RI is intended to supplement previous subsurface investigations and includes the advancement of soil borings, excavation of test pits, the installation of groundwater monitoring wells, and collection and analysis of HFM, subsurface soil, and groundwater samples.

4.1.1 Decontamination

The typical decontamination system to remove contaminants and debris from non-disposable field equipment will be gross contamination removal followed by a “three-station decontamination”. The gross contamination removal consisted of using tools or gloved hand to removal heavy amounts of soiling. The three-station decontamination will be comprised of three 5-gallon buckets that are brought to the Site in new condition or pre-cleaned. The stations will consist of:

Initial Pre-Rinse → Alconox® Soap Cleaning → Final Rinse

Electronic field meters and equipment will be wiped down with a damp towel or cloth to remove loose and caked soil or contaminants. In the case of a PID, it was ensured that the inlet was free of debris that could cause false positive readings. Groundwater sampling and monitoring equipment (e.g. water level depth meters, water quality meters, pumps, etc.) will be thoroughly decontaminated between each sampling location. Where feasible, monitoring and sampling will start at the least contaminated locations and moved on to more contaminated locations.

Decontamination water will be obtained from C&S Technical Resources Shop in Syracuse, New York which is supplied potable public water from Onondaga County Water Authority.

4.1.2 Utility Locating / Geophysical Survey

C&S, with the assistance of our geophysical subcontractor, will perform a visual assessment to locate potential interior surface drainage features (e.g. sumps, crocks, drains, etc) that could potentially be related to the conveyance of discharges of concern. Drainage features that are deemed by C&S to be significant will then be investigated by various means to determine if they could have been a conveyance for hazardous materials to the environment. Methods may include a combination of manual methods (e.g. physically removing gravel from sumps), camera survey, or a geophysical survey (GPR).

Relative to the crocks and trench drain shown on **Figure 4A** in the former basement level; their contents will be removed so they can be screened and evaluated. If subgrade piping is connected to any of these features, they will be further investigated to determine the path of the piping. Material removed from these areas shall be placed in a stockpile for

subsequent reuse in the case of gravel or disposal in the case of soil, debris, or sludge. Non-soil material will be screened with a PID.

The geophysical survey may include the use of an electromagnetic metal detector; ground conductivity (quad-phase); magnetic susceptibility (in-phase); and / or GPR. The survey line spacing will be appropriate for the particular unit in use at that time.

4.1.3 Soil Evaluation Program

The soil evaluation program includes the advancement of 16 test pits and 27 soil borings and the collection of HFM and subsurface soil samples, as described in the sections below.

4.1.3.1 Soil Classification

Soils will be field classified using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) in accordance with DER-10 3.5.1(c)2. The soils will be classified with respect to predominant soil types, soil recovery, color, soil moisture levels, depth to groundwater, and presence of visual / olfactory evidence of impairment. The observed soil lithologies and pertinent observations will be recorded on test pit / soil boring logs and provided in the RI Report.

4.1.3.2 Field Screening

Soil will be screened in the field for visible impairment (e.g. staining), olfactory indications of impairment, evidence of non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPLs), and / or indication of detectable VOCs over 5 ppm with a 10.6 eV and a 11.7 eV PID. Such evidence is collectively referred to as "evidence of impairment" and the results will be recorded on boring logs. For purposes of this investigation, PID readings above 5 ppm will be considered to be suspect of VOC contamination.

4.1.3.3 Historic Fill Material Evaluation

Based on the results of previous investigations, as well as ongoing construction activities, HFM is known or suspected to be present across majority of the Site, including the upper two feet of the Site. The HFM contains coal, ash, cinder, and slag. Soil containing more than trace amounts of HFM typically contains PAHs and metals at concentrations exceeding RR SCOs and are generally not suitable within a soil cover system. Since it is presumed that majority of the surface soil across the Site will be impacted with HFM, the data will not be utilized as justification to retain existing surface soils in place as part of the clean cover system. The data will be used to visually and analytically delineate the vertical and horizontal extent of HFM across the Site.

Test pits will be advanced across the Site exterior and soil borings will be advanced within the on-site building to facilitate the sampling of HFM. The evaluation will include the screening, sampling, and testing of the entire vertical profile of HFM, which will include

existing surface soil. The test pits and soil borings have been positioned to provide spatial coverage of the Site at a density of four locations per acre and to investigate areas proposed to be constructed as pervious and impervious surfaces. Proposed exploration locations are shown on **Figure 7** and include 16 test pits and four soil borings. The locations of test pits and soil borings may be modified in the field, as necessary, to avoid subsurface utilities and account for site-specific field conditions.

A track-mounted mini excavator will be used to advance the test pits. Each test pit will be advanced to depths sufficient to visually delineate the vertical extent of HFM and will extend below any clean fill that was placed as part of the 2025 redevelopment work. All non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated using the three station method described in **Section 4.1.1** between investigation locations to avoid potential cross contamination of samples. The excavator bucket will be scraped / brushed clean between locations. Exploration locations will be located with a hand-held global positioning system (GPS) device or measured from existing site features. The four soil borings are part of the soil boring program discussed in **Section 4.1.3.4** and will be advanced in accordance with that section.

Soils from the test pits and soil borings will be classified and screened in accordance with **Section 4.1.3.1** and **Section 4.1.3.2**. Sample collection will be biased toward material horizons that exhibit HFM or obvious characteristics of potential contamination, such as discoloration and / or odors / vapors. Where necessary, supplemental samples will be collected if additional areas of visual concern in the soil profile are identified.

HFM samples will be collected as described in **Table 4-2**. Sampling locations are presented on **Figure 7** and a detailed sampling plan is attached as **Table 1**.

Table 4-2: HFM Samples

Matrix	Sampling Locations	Depth	Analysis	No. of Samples	Sampling Location Rationale
HFM	TP-401 to TP-416 SB-411 SB-414 SB-418 SB-420	0 to top of native material	<p style="text-align: center;">All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs Target analyte list (TAL) metals</p> <p style="text-align: center;">25% of Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane</p>	20	Spatial distribution across the Site; to obtain four samples per acre.

1. All explorations will be advanced to a depth sufficient to determine the vertical extent of HFM
2. Sample depths will vary to be representative from the ground surface to the terminal depth of the HFM
3. Investigation beneath the on-Site building utilizes four soil borings from the AOC investigation (SB-411, SB-414, SB-418, and SB-420).
4. Full suite samples are biased within, adjacent to, and downgradient to the Main Building.

QA / QC samples will be collected and the following describes the number and type of samples.

Table 4-3: HFM QA / QC Samples

No. Blind Duplicates	No. Equipment Blanks	No. Matrix Spikes (MS)	No. Matrix Spike Duplicates (MSD)
2	NA	1	1

1. Blind Duplicates are at a rate of 1 per 10 samples (10%). Only 1 required for less than 20 samples.
2. Matrix Spikes are at a rate of 1 per 20 samples (5%) per matrix.
3. Matrix Spike Duplicates are at a rate of 1 per 20 samples (5%) per matrix.
4. Equipment blanks not required when utilizing disposable sampling / sample collection equipment (nitrile gloves, disposable sample spoons, etc.).

4.1.3.4 Area of Concern Subsurface Soil Evaluation

Based on the completion of previous investigations, known and *potential* AOCs have been identified as described in **Section 2.1.2**. The potential AOCs may contain contaminants at concentrations exceeding UR SCOs and therefore require further investigation. The AOC subsurface soil evaluation aims to characterize the contaminants present in soil in and around the potential AOCs across the Site via the advancement of soil borings.

Proposed exploration locations are shown on **Figure 8** and includes 27 soil borings. The locations of the soil borings may be modified in the field, as necessary, to avoid subsurface utilities and account for site-specific field conditions.

A direct-push drilling rig will be used to advance the borings. Each boring location will be continuously sampled in five-foot intervals using a two-inch by five-foot stainless steel sampling tube fitted with a disposable acetate liner. All non-disposable sampling equipment will be decontaminated using the three station method described in **Section 4.1.1** between runs and between drill locations to avoid potential cross contamination of samples.

Each soil boring will be advanced into native material, up to 15 feet bgs or below any clean fill that was placed as part of the 2025 redevelopment work. If evidence of impacts are observed at 15 feet bgs, the borings will be advanced to a depth sufficient to assess the full depth of impacted soils. Exploration locations will be located with a hand-held GPS device or measured from existing site features.

Soils from the soil borings will be classified and screened in accordance with **Section 4.1.3.1** and **Section 4.1.3.2**. Sample collection will be biased toward material horizons that exhibit obvious characteristics of potential contamination (such as discoloration, and / or odors / vapors) or at the groundwater interface. Although the AOC subsurface soil evaluation is not intended to characterize HFM, samples containing HFM may be collected if there are obvious signs of impact in the fill zone. Where necessary,

supplemental samples will be collected from borings if additional areas of concern in the soil profile are identified in the field.

If present, subsurface areas showing signs of impacts (staining, odors, free product, and measurable volatile vapors) will be further investigated via the completion of additional borings and sampling.

Subsurface soil samples will be collected as described in **Table 4-4**. Sampling locations are provided on **Figure 8** and a detailed sampling plan is provided in **Table 2**.

Table 4-4: AOC Subsurface Soil Samples

AOC	Borings	Depth	Analysis	No. of Samples	Sampling Location Rationale
Former Rail Spurs / Demolished Buildings / Elevator	SB-401 SB-402 SB-403 SB-404 SB-406 SB-408 SB-410 SB-412 SB-413 SB-417 SB-421	0 to 15 feet	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals 25% of Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	1 from each boring / 11 field samples	Borings located along former rail spurs, beneath former building footprints, or both.
Former Oil House / Demolished Buildings	SB-407 SB-426 SB-427	0 to 15 feet	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals 25% of Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	1 from each boring / 1 field samples	Borings located within and adjacent to the footprint of the former oil house and within a larger former building footprint.
Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	SB-409 SB-411 SB-414 SB-415 SB-416 SB-418 SB-420	0 to 15 feet	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals 25% of Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	1 from each boring / 7 field samples	Borings located within the main building where former tinware and cosmetic operations took place.

**Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons**

AOC	Borings	Depth	Analysis	No. of Samples	Sampling Location Rationale
Former Junkyard	SB-422 SB-423 SB-424 SB-425	0 to 15 feet	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals 25% of Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	1 from each boring / 4 field samples	Borings located within the former junkyard footprint.
Former Fuel Oil USTs	SB-405	0 to 15 feet	TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	1 from each boring / 1 field sample	Boring located immediately downgradient of the former fuel oil USTs.
Former Dry Well	SB-419	0 to 15 feet	TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	1 from each boring / 1 field samples	Boring located adjacent to the former buried dry well.

1. The boiler house and machine shop AOCs are included in the Soil IRM and are excluded from the RIWP.
2. Subsurface soil samples will be collected based on evidence of impairment. Where evidence is absent, samples will be collected at the groundwater interface.
3. PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium will be analyzed at an approx. rate of 25%. However, a “full suite” sample will be collected from each AOC.
4. Two additional PFAS / 1,4-dioxane samples will be collected at downgradient locations from the Main Building.

Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA / QC) samples will be collected, and the following describes the number and type of samples.

Table 4-5: Subsurface Soil QA/QC Samples

No. Blind Duplicates	No. Equipment Blanks	No. Matrix Spikes (MS)	No. Matrix Spike Duplicates (MSD)
3	NA	2	2

1. Blind Duplicates are at a rate of 1 per 10 samples (10%). Only 1 required for less than 20 samples.
2. Matrix Spikes are at a rate of 1 per 20 samples (5%) per matrix.
3. Matrix Spike Duplicates are at a rate of 1 per 20 samples (5%) per matrix.
4. Equipment blanks not required when utilizing disposable sampling / sample collection equipment (nitrile gloves, disposable sample spoons, etc.).

4.1.4 Groundwater Evaluation Program

The groundwater evaluation program includes the installation of:

- Seven shallow sand / gravel overburden wells
- One deep sand / gravel overburden well
- Six glacial till wells
- Collection of two rounds of groundwater samples
- Hydraulic conductivity testing

4.1.4.1 Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden Well Installation

To characterize shallow groundwater conditions in the vicinity of the former oil house, former fuel oil UST, former dry well, and former junkyard, seven shallow overburden groundwater monitoring wells will be installed (MW-408 through MW-414). **Figure 9** shows the proposed locations of the monitoring wells.

A rotary drill will be used to advance approximate 8-1/4-inch outside diameter / 4-1/4-inch inside diameter hollow stem augers. All non-disposable equipment will be decontaminated using the three station method described in **Section 4.1.1** between groundwater monitoring well locations to avoid potential cross contamination.

Each well is anticipated to be 20 to 25 feet in depth and completed with 10 to 15 feet of 2-inch Schedule 40 0.010-slot well screen that intersects the top of the water table, connected to an appropriate length of Schedule 40 PVC well riser to complete the well. The annulus will be packed with #0 quartz sand to approximately two feet above the screened section, and two feet of bentonite chips or pellets will be placed above the sand to create a seal. The remaining annulus will be grouted to ground surface. Each well will be completed with a flush-mount protective casing.

4.1.4.2 Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden Well Installation

To further characterize groundwater conditions in the far northern portion of the Site, one deep sand / gravel overburden groundwater monitoring well will be installed (MW-401). **Figure 9** shows the proposed location of the monitoring well.

A rotary drill will be used to advance approximate 8-1/4-inch outside diameter / 4-1/4-inch inside diameter hollow stem augers. All non-disposable equipment will be decontaminated using the three station method described in **Section 4.1.1** between groundwater monitoring well locations to avoid potential cross contamination.

The well will extend to the top of the glacial till restrictive unit and the screen will be placed to sample the bottom 10 feet of the well. The 2-inch Schedule 40, 0.010-slot well screen will be connected to an appropriate length of schedule 40 PVC well riser to complete the well. The annulus will be packed with #0 quartz sand to approximately two

feet above the screened section, and two feet of bentonite chips or pellets will be placed above the sand. The remaining annulus will be grouted to ground surface. The well will be completed with a flush-mount or stick-up protective casing.

Due to previous "running sand" conditions, it is expected that a head of water will be placed into the well riser to maintain its position during well construction.

During the advancement of the augers, split spoon soil sampling will be conducted every five feet. The soil will be classified and screened in accordance with **Section 4.1.3.1** and **Section 4.1.3.2**. If screening indicates potential VOC impacts, soil samples for VOC analysis will be collected as necessary.

4.1.4.3 Glacial Till Well Installation

To determine if the CVOC DNAPLs that are present at the bottom of the sandy overburden water bearing zone have migrated into the till unit, six monitoring wells (MW-402 through MW-406) will be installed into the upper portion of the glacial till. **Figure 9** shows the proposed locations of the monitoring wells. The advancement and installation of the monitoring wells will be completed as follows:

- At each location, a drilling rig will be used to advance MacroCore samplers to the top of the glacial till unit. Each boring location will be continuously sampled in four-foot intervals using a two-inch by four-foot stainless steel sampling tube fitted with a disposable acetate liner. The MacroCore sampler will be advanced ahead of a 10½-inch hollow-stem auger with an inner diameter of approximately 6¼ inches (or equivalent tooling of sufficient diameter to allow installation of 4-inch flush-threaded steel casing). The auger will be advanced through the overburden to the top of the glacial till unit.
 - Each four-foot liner will be visually screened and characterized, including soil classification, grain size, moisture content, and evidence of impairment such as staining, odors, or PID response.
 - If screening indicates potential VOC impacts, soil samples for VOC analysis will be collected as appropriate.
- Beginning at the top of the glacial till unit, a 2-foot split-spoon sampler will be advanced using a 140-pound hammer in general accordance with Standard Penetration Test (SPT) procedures. Hammer blow counts will be documented for each sampling interval and will be used later to calculate standard penetration resistance (N-values). Continuous split spoon sampling will be performed. The split-spoon sampler will be advanced ahead of a 10½-inch hollow-stem auger with an inner diameter of approximately 6¼ inches (or equivalent tooling of sufficient diameter to allow installation of 4-inch flush-threaded steel casing). The auger will be advanced to a predetermined depth of 20 feet below the top of the glacial till unit.

- Each split-spoon interval will be visually screened and characterized, including soil classification, grain size, moisture content, and evidence of impairment such as staining, odors, or PID response.
- Discrete VOC samples will be collected to independently characterize the upper 10 feet of till and the lower 10 feet of till.

- A 5-foot socket will be advanced into the glacial till to accommodate installation of a 4-inch-diameter, flush-threaded steel casing. The casing will be grouted in place and the grout will be allowed to cure for a minimum of 24 hours. The steel casing will extend from five feet into the till to the ground surface. Installation of the grouted casing will prevent the formation of a preferential vertical pathway that could facilitate downward migration of CVOCs.

- The utilization of a tri-cone roller bit using mud rotary drilling techniques may be required to advance the well within the till unit.

- All drilling fluids, cuttings, and generated liquids will be contained and placed in designated storage containers or stockpiles. If required, upon completion of drilling activities, sawdust or an equivalent absorbent material will be added to saturated drill cuttings to absorb free liquids prior to waste characterization and off-site disposal in accordance with applicable regulations.

The bore holes will be converted into permanent monitoring wells to allow for the collection of target groundwater samples from the restrictive unit. These wells will be finished by placing 10-feet of 2-inch PVC with 0.010" slot well screen at the bottom of the bore hole (terminal depth of 20-feet into the till) and will be finished to grade utilizing the appropriately length flush jointed PVC well risers. The screened interval will be packed with #0 silica sand to a minimum of two feet above the screened interval and a seal of bentonite chips will be placed above the sand pack. The remaining annular space will be grouted to ground surface using cement grout placed in a continuous manner. Care will be taken during sand and grout placement to prevent bridging and ensure complete annular sealing. A tremie pipe will be utilized if needed.

4.1.4.4 Hydraulic Conductivity Testing

Hydraulic conductivity testing will be performed at two or three wells screened within the glacial till using conventional "slug" testing methods. The data collected will be used to estimate the rate of groundwater flow through the formation. The testing will be performed as follows:

- Immediately upon well opening, the well headspace will be monitored with a PID. Wellhead PID measurements will be recorded on well sampling logs.

- Static water levels will be measured using an electronic water level indicator capable of measuring to 0.01-foot accuracy. The water levels will be measured relative to an established, repeatable point at the top of the PVC riser.

- The type of test will be selected based on the observed water level.
 - If the groundwater level is within the screened interval of the well, then a rising head test will be conducted.
 - If the groundwater level is above the screened interval of the well, then a rising and falling head test will be conducted.
- A water level data logger will be submerged into the groundwater well to a depth sufficient to ensure the well slug will not encounter the data logger. The data logger will be capable of recording temperature, pressure, and conductivity.
- A second water level data logger will be submerged into an adjacent well to evaluate potential hydraulic connections between wells.
- The selected well slug will be submerged based on the selected testing method. The test slug length, diameter, and volume will be recorded on the field log.

4.1.4.5 Groundwater Development and Sampling

No less than 24 hours following installation, the newly installed monitoring wells will be developed through the removal of a minimum of three well volumes using dedicated bailers or a peristaltic or submersible pump. Additional well volumes will be extracted (to a maximum of ten well volumes), if necessary to document stabilization of water quality and to account for additional water added during drilling. The effluent will be considered stable when multiple parameters are within the stabilization criteria for three or more consecutive readings. The effluent will be monitored for pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, oxidation / reduction potential, and turbidity and the effluent will be considered stabilized per the following criteria:

Table 4-6: Groundwater Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Units	Stabilization Criteria
pH	Standard Units	± 0.1
Conductivity	mS/cm	3%
Turbidity	NTU	10% or < 10 NTU
D.O.	mg/L	10% or < 0.5 mg/L
Temperature	°F / °C	3%
ORP	mV	± 10

No less than seven days following development, groundwater samples will be collected using low-flow purging and sampling techniques. Before purging the well, water levels will be measured using an electric water level sounder capable of measuring to the 0.01-foot accuracy. Peristaltic or bladder pumps using dedicated / disposable, manufacturer-specified tubing will be used for purging and sampling groundwater. Sampling protocol and equipment will comply with the most current version of NYSDEC "Groundwater

Sampling for Emerging Contaminants” guidance. In addition, calibration, purging and sampling procedures will be performed as specified by the USEPA¹ for low-flow sampling. Decontamination will be conducted after each well is sampled to reduce the likelihood of cross contamination. Calibration times, purging volumes, water levels and field measurements will be recorded in a field log and will be provided in the RI Report.

The first round of groundwater sampling is expected to occur in the spring of 2026 and includes all existing and proposed permanent wells. Groundwater samples will be collected as described in **Table 4-7**. Sampling locations are provided on **Figure 9** and a detailed sampling plan is provided in **Table 3**.

Table 4-7: Round 1 Groundwater Samples

Matrix	Sampling Location	Screen Location	Analysis	No. of Samples	Sampling Location Rationale
Groundwater	MW-301 through MW-307	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals	7	Limited sampling list; previously sampled for a full suite analysis during the SC activities.
Groundwater	MW-308 through MW-313	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals Two Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hexavalent chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	6	Two samples analyzed for a full suite analysis for spatial (horizontal and vertical) representation.
Groundwater	MW-401	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hex chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane Geochemical Parameters	1	Analyzed for a full suite analysis for spatial (horizontal and vertical) representation. Analyzed for geochemical parameters for future remedial design.

¹ U.S. EPA Region 1 Low Stress (low-flow) Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells, January 19, 2010.

**Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons**

Matrix	Sampling Location	Screen Location	Analysis	No. of Samples	Sampling Location Rationale
Groundwater	MW-402 through MW-407	Glacial Till	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals Geochemical Parameters Two Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hex chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	6	Two samples analyzed for a full suite analysis for spatial (horizontal and vertical) representation. Analyzed for geochemical parameters for future remedial design.
Groundwater	MW-408 through MW-414	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	All Samples TCL VOCs + TICs TCL SVOCs + TICs TAL metals Four Samples Pesticides Herbicides PCBs Cyanide / Hex chromium PFAS / 1,4-dioxane	6	Wells located within the footprint of the former oil house, downgradient of the former fuel oil UST, downgradient of the former dry well, and within the footprint of the former junkyard; those closest to the AOCs will be analyzed for the full suite of parameters.

1. Geochemical parameters include chloride, sulfate, sulfide, alkalinity, dissolved organic carbon, total organic carbon, total, ferric, and ferrous iron, nitrate, nitrite, ethane, ethene, and methane.
2. Total and dissolved metals will be analyzed if the well effluent is greater than 50 NTU.
3. PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium will be analyzed at a rate of 25%; biased towards wells that haven't previously been analyzed for a full suite of parameters.

QA / QC samples will be collected, and the following describes the number and type of samples.

Table 4-8: Round 1 Groundwater QA/QC Samples

No. Blind Duplicates	VOC Trip Blank	PFAS Equipment Blanks	No. Matrix Spikes (MS)	No. Matrix Spike Duplicates (MSD)
3	1 per shipment, per day	1	2	2

1. Blind Duplicates are at a rate of 1 per 10 samples (10%). Only 1 required for less than 20 samples.
2. Matrix Spikes are at a rate of 1 per 20 samples (5%) per matrix.
3. Matrix Spike Duplicates are at a rate of 1 per 20 samples (5%) per matrix.
4. Equipment blanks not required when utilizing disposable sampling / sample collection equipment (nitrile gloves, disposable sample spoons, etc.).

The second round of groundwater sampling will be conducted to consider seasonal variability and is expected to occur in the summer of 2026. The exact scope of the second round of groundwater sampling will be informed by the results of the first round of sampling. Based on the analytical results, the analyte list and the overall sampling approach will be refined as appropriate and discussed with NYSDEC prior to implementation.

4.2 Laboratory Analysis and Data Validation

C&S will utilize the services of a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certified laboratory for analytical testing. The laboratory results for the samples will be reported in ASP Category B deliverables package to facilitate validation of the data, and a third party validator will review the laboratory data and prepare a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR). The validator will evaluate the analytical results for the field samples and quality assurance / quality control samples and compare the findings to USEPA guidance to determine the accuracy and validity of the results. The EDD for all media will be uploaded to the EQuS software application.

4.3 Investigation Derived Waste

Investigation derived waste (IDW) that is anticipated to be generated during the completion of the RI includes:

- Drill cuttings / spoils (soil cuttings/bedrock cores)
- Equipment decontamination fluids
- Monitoring well development and evacuation water
- Bedrock well development and evacuation water
- Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE)
- Disposable materials and supplies

All IDW will be collected and managed in accordance with Section 3.3(e) of DER-10, as outlined below for further detail.

Soil boring cuttings will be placed back into the borehole of origin or stockpiled onsite and placed on and under polyethylene sheeting. If any soil exhibits physical indications of contamination such as odors, staining, and/or sheens, it will be placed in a separate pile and will not be used as backfill. In accordance with DER-10 Section 3.3(e)(1)(ii), soil boring cuttings will not be used as backfill within 24 inches of the ground surface, regardless of observed conditions. Well drilling cuttings will also not be used for backfill. Samples of solid wastes generated will be analyzed consistent with 6 NYCRR Part 371 and disposal facility requirements which may require analysis for toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, herbicides, and metals; PCBs; pH (corrosivity), flash point (ignitability); reactivity; and paint filter (free liquids). The soil will be managed during site redevelopment work.

Decontamination fluids and other liquid waste will be collected, containerized, sampled and disposed consistent with DER-10. Samples of liquid wastes will be analyzed consistent with 6 NYCRR Part 371 and disposal facility requirements which may require analysis for toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, herbicides, and metals; PCBs; pH (corrosivity), flash point (ignitability); reactivity; and paint filter (free liquids).

4.4 Green Remediation Implementation

This Remedial Investigation work plan was prepared consistent with the guidance document: NYSDEC DER-31, *Green Remediation Issued August 11, 2010*.

4.4.1.1 Best Management Practices

The section describes the Best Management Practices (BMPs) which will be implemented during the RI to best achieve the green remediation concepts described within the NYSDEC DER-31. The following BMPs were identified for the implementation of this RI:

- Minimize Mobilizations – C&S will schedule work to ensure advancement of borings and the well installation activities can be completed within one mobilization. C&S will coordinate site activities in conjunction with other site activities (as possible) to minimize the number of trips to site for field staff.
- No Idling of Equipment – Equipment will be shut down if left idling longer than 15 minutes.
- Sampling Equipment:
 - Rechargeable Battery-Powered Sampling Equipment – CAMP equipment (PIDs, DusTraks, Tharmis Antenna), GeoPump Peristaltic Pump, Horiba water quality meter, data loggers, and any other battery-operated equipment will be charged at the C&S facility. C&S estimated in 2022 that 26% of the electricity used at their facility is generated on-site through use of solar panels. This practice will reduce the load on the electrical grid and allow for the use of renewable sources of energy.
 - Sampling tubing or bailers – C&S will leave either the HDPE sampling tubing or bailers in each of the wells once sampling is completed. This practice will reduce sampling waste.
 - Waste Storage Containers – C&S uses cleaned reclaimed 55-gallon drums for the storage of IDW. C&S reuses plastic 5-gallon buckets for the purpose of the collection of groundwater or waste soil generated during sampling activities prior to being containerized for storage and disposal. The use of these containers decreases the generation of waste and provides opportunities for recycling of IDW.

The anticipated IDW generated during the completion of the RI will be handled as follows:

- Soil cuttings will be sampled in accordance with Section 3.3(e) of DER-10 for Re-Use and will be considered for site backfill. Drilling cuttings that are physically impacted will not be used as backfill and will be sent offsite to a permitted facility.

- Equipment decontamination fluids will be drummed and disposed of at an off-site facility. This material cannot not be recycled during the redevelopment phase of the project; however, phosphate-free detergents will be used to reduce the use of harmful cleaning chemicals.
- Personnel protective equipment (PPE) and disposable materials and supplies will need to be disposed of and cannot be recycled. Care will be taken to ensure cleanable sampling equipment and materials will be used, when possible.

The results of the implementation of the BMPs and management of IDW will be detailed in the RI Report.

5 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL PROTOCOLS

To ensure that suitable and verifiable data results are obtained from the information collected at the Site, quality assurance procedures are detailed in this section. The full Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) is provided as **Appendix C**.

During the RI, the NYSDEC may split any sample.

5.1 Sampling Methods, Analytical Procedures and Documentation

5.1.1 Sampling Methods

Sampling procedures will be conducted consistent with the NYSDEC *Sampling Guidelines and Protocols Manual*. Collection of representative samples will include the following procedures:

- Ensuring that the sample taken is representative of the material being sampled;
- Using proper sampling, handling and preservation techniques;
- Properly identifying the collected samples and documenting their collection in field records;
- Maintaining chain-of-custody; and
- Properly preserving samples after collection.

5.1.1.1 Soil Sampling

Soil sampling will be performed using two methods: (1) field screening using a PID; and (2) collection and laboratory analysis of grab samples. Whether soil samples are collected from direct-push rig sleeves or split-spoons, they will be collected as grab samples that are split and placed into jars supplied by the laboratory as well as into individual zip-lock bags for screening. Screening soil samples will be allowed to sit in sealed zip-lock bag for a short period of time (minimum of five minutes). Head space measurements will then be taken from each zip-lock bag. To prevent cross contamination, zip-lock bags will not be reused and will be properly disposed. Calibration of electronic field screening equipment will be completed daily and will be done to manufacturer's specifications. Daily calibration procedures will be documented on the daily field logs.

As detailed in the *Sampling Guidelines and Protocols Manual*, grab samples will be placed in appropriate sized plastic or glass jars, as provided by the lab. Sample jars will immediately be placed on ice in a cooler. The soil will be analyzed on a standard turnaround time.

The following are the container and holding requirements for solids.

Table 5-1: Solid Samples – Container and Holding Requirements

Analysis	Analytical Method(s)	Sample Volume	Containers	Preservation Requirements	Maximum Holding Time
VOCs	Method 5035	15 grams	(3) Encore® samplers	meOH, Cool to 4°C	48 hours to freeze, 14 days to analyze
SVOCs	Method 8270	8 oz.	8-ounce amber glass with Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	7 days to extract, 40 days to analyze
TPH	Method 8015	4 oz.	4-ounce amber glass with Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	14 days to extract
Metals	Method 6010/7000, 7473, 9010C/9012B	8 oz.	8-ounce amber glass with Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	180 days (Hg 28 days; Cr 30 days)
Pesticides	Method 8081B	4 oz	4-ounce amber glass with Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	14 days to extract
Herbicides	Method 8151A	4 oz	4-ounce amber glass with Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	14 days to extract
PCBs	Method 8082	4 oz.	4-ounce amber glass with Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	14 days
PFAS	Method 1633	8 oz.	8-ounce plastic	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	90 days

5.1.1.2 Groundwater Sampling

Groundwater sampling will be conducted consistent with NYSDEC and USEPA guidance for low-flow purging and sampling, as described in **Section 4**. Water samples will be collected via pouring directly into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the laboratory and immediately placing the bottles on ice. The bottles and associated preservatives used, if any, will be based on the requirements of the analytical methods.

The following are the container and holding requirements for aqueous samples.

Table 5-2: Aqueous Samples – Container and Holding Requirements

Analysis	Analytical Method(s)	Sample Volume	Containers	Preservation Requirements	Maximum Holding Time
VOCs	Method 8260D	80 ml	(2) 40 ml VOA vials with HCL	HCL, pH < 2 Cool to 4°C	14 days
SVOCs	Method 8270E	500 ml	(2) 250 ml amber glass, Teflon lined	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	7 days to extract

Analysis	Analytical Method(s)	Sample Volume	Containers	Preservation Requirements	Maximum Holding Time
Metals	Methods 200.7, 200.8, 6010D, 6020B, 7000A, 7473, 9010	500 ml	500 ml plastic with nitric acid	Nitric acid, pH < 2 Cool to 4°C	180 days
Pesticides	Method 8081B	500 ml	(2) 500 ml amber glass, Teflon lined	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	7 days
Herbicides	Method 8181A	1000 ml	(2) 1000 ml amber glass, Teflon lined	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	7 days
PCBs	Method 8082	1 liter	1-Liter amber glass, Teflon lined	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	14 days
PFAS	Method 1633	250 ml	(2) 250 ml plastic	Cool to 4°C (no preservative)	28 days

5.1.2 Analytical Procedures

Laboratory Analysis

Laboratory analysis will be conducted by a third-party laboratory that is accredited by the NYSDOH ELAP. Laboratory analytical methods will include the most current NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP).

Soil and groundwater samples will be sent to a certified laboratory will be analyzed in accordance with EPA SW-846 methodology. A combination of the following contaminants will be analyzed:

- TCL VOCs + TICs (EPA Method 8260)
- TCL SVOCs + TICs (EPA Method 8270)
- TPH (EPA Method 8015)
- TCL Pesticides / Herbicides (USEPA 8081)
- PCBs (USEPA 8082)
- TAL Metals including Cyanide and Mercury (EPA Method 6010, 7473, and 9010)
- 1,4-dioxane (EPA Method 8270-SIM)
- PFAS (EPA Method 1633)

ASP Category B deliverables will be requested to be used in a third-party data validation. A DUSR will be prepared by a third-party data consultant using the most recent methods and criteria from the USEPA. The DUSR will assess all sample analytical data, blanks, duplicates and laboratory control samples and evaluate the completeness of the data package.

5.1.3 Documentation

Custody Procedures

As outlined in NYSDEC *Sampling Guidelines and Protocols*, a sample is in custody under the following conditions:

- It is in your actual possession;
- It is in your view after being in your physical possession;
- It was in your possession and then you locked or sealed it up to prevent tampering; or
- It is in a secure area.

The environmental professional will maintain all chain-of-custody documents that will be completed for all samples that will leave the Site to be tested in the laboratory.

6 HEALTH AND SAFETY

To verify the safety of the workers and the local community during the performance of the work, monitoring practices of the work environment will be in place during all phases of RI activities. A Health and Safety Plan (HASP) was prepared that details procedures for maintaining safe working conditions and minimizing the potential for exposure to hazardous material. The HASP is provided in **Appendix B**.

7 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

Continuous air monitoring will be performed during ground-intrusive activities, such as the advancement of soil borings and well installation.

The monitoring will include real-time sampling for respirable dust / particulates and airborne VOCs. The specifics of the air monitoring procedures and criteria are detailed in the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) in **Appendix D**.

The intent of the CAMP is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air. The action levels specified within the Plan require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and / or work shutdown.

CAMP reports summarizing the daily tasks / activities, figures depicting each work area, monitoring station locations, and data tables will be provided to the NYSDEC and NYSDOH on a daily basis (at a minimum). Any exceedances of CAMP action levels and corrective measure taken will be reported to the Departments immediately (i.e., as early as possible), and will be document in the daily CAMP report and will include a description of the corrective actions taken.

8 REPORTING

Based on the results of the work described above, a report will be prepared to describe the methodologies and results of the RI. The combined RI / AA Report will include the following major elements:

- Site and investigation history / summary
- Hydrology / Geology
- Investigative methods
- Observations and findings
- Comparison of sample results to applicable SCGs
- Remedial goals and Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs)
- Development of remedial alternatives and recommendation of a preferred remedy
- Qualitative exposure assessment
- Fish and wildlife resource impact analysis

The document will be submitted to the NYSDEC for review and approval.

9 SCHEDULE

Below is an anticipated schedule of milestones for the characterization of the Site.

Estimated Project Schedule:

August 28, 2025	Draft RI Work Plan submitted with withdrawn BCP Application
January 26, 2026	Draft RI Work Plan comments received from NYSDEC / NYSDOH
February 10, 2026	Revised RI Work Plan submission
February 24, 2026	Resubmit RI Work Plan submission
March 6, 2026	RI Work Plan Approval
March 9, 2026	Commence field activities
June 2026	Round 2 Groundwater Sampling
June 2026	Draft RI Report submitted
July 2026	Draft RI Report comments received from NYSDEC / NYSDOH
July 2026	Final RI Report submitted

The schedule does not account for the possibility of additional remedial investigations or Interim Remedial Measures (IRMs).

10 REFERENCES

6 NYCRR Part 371, Identification and Listing of Hazardous Wastes, NYSDEC

Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations Division of Water Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1, as amended, NYSDEC, 1998

Contract Drawings for the Construction of Sub-Slab Depressurization System for Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, August 30, 2024

DER-10 – Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May 2010, NYSDEC

DER-31 – Green Remediation, January 2011, NYSDEC

Hydrogeology of Aquifers Within the Fairport-Lyons Channel System and Adjacent Areas in Wayne, Ontario, and Seneca Counties, New York, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5086 by United State Geological Survey and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, March 2, 2022

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 130 and 132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by LaBella, July 2019

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York 14513, prepared by Ravi Engineering and Land Surveying, P.C., July 20, 2022

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, November 2024

Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, November 2024

Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Proposed Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, January 2023

Post Mitigation Soil Vapor Intrusion Work Plan, Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, August 13, 2024

Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs, NYSDEC, April 2023

Site Characterization Report, Proposed Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, January 2026

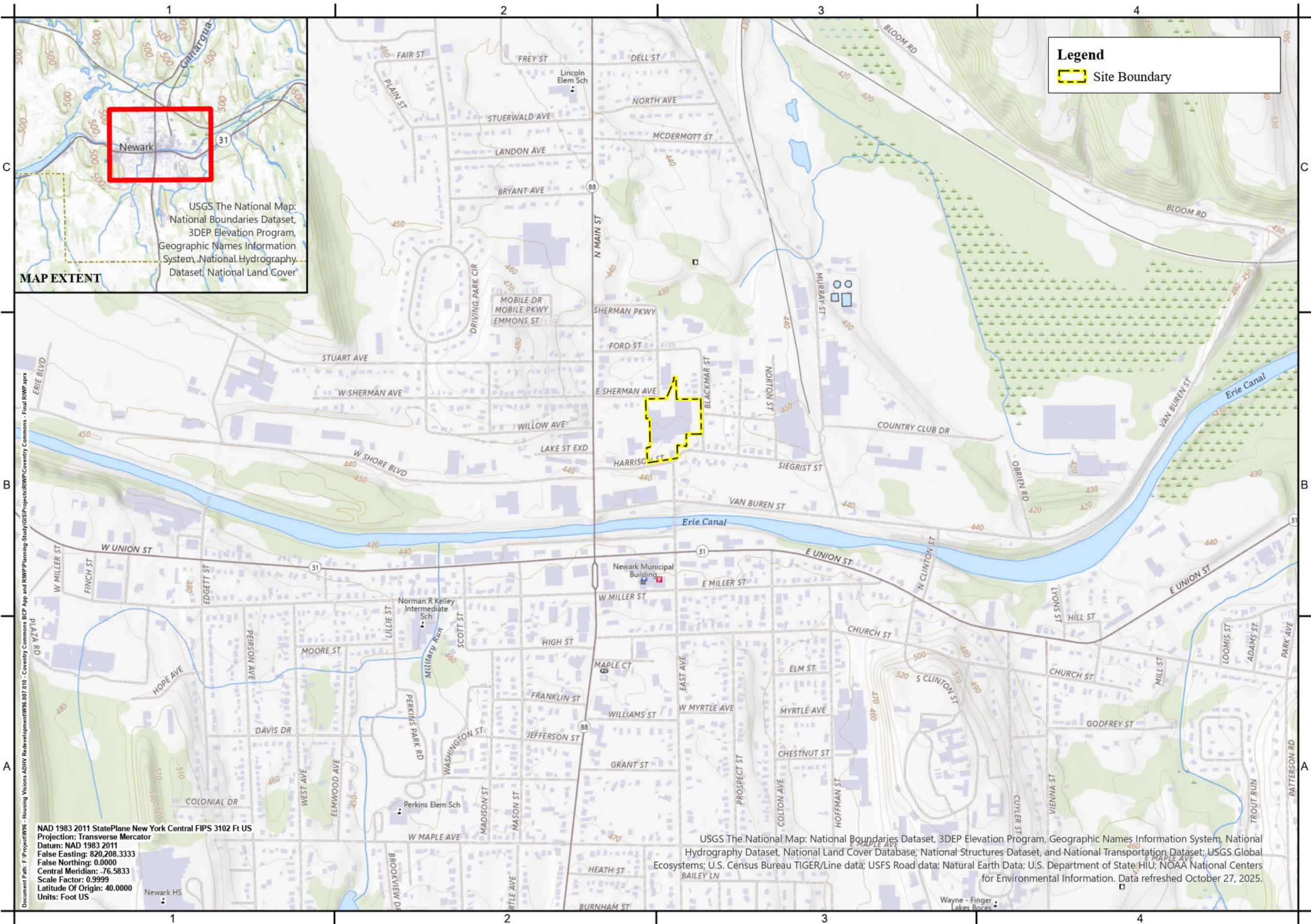
Site Characterization Work Plan Addendum, Proposed Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, August 2025

Sub-slab Depressurization System Operations and Maintenance Plan for Coventry Commons, 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by C&S Engineers, August 2024

Vapor Intrusion Assessment (VIA), 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York, prepared by Ravi Engineering and Land Surveying, P.C., August 29, 2022.

Various Petroleum Bulk Storage and Spill documents obtain from NYSDEC Freedom of Information Law Request

Figures



Legend
 Site Boundary



C&S Engineers, Inc.
 499 Col. Eileen Collins Blvd.
 Syracuse, New York 13212
 Phone: 315-455-2000
 Fax: 315-455-9647
 www.cscs.com



0 800 Feet
 1 inch equals 800 feet

Remedial Investigation Work Plan
 Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

**SITE
 LOCATION**

Figure 1

MAP EXTENT

USGS The National Map:
 National Boundaries Dataset,
 3DEP Elevation Program,
 Geographic Names Information
 System, National Hydrography
 Dataset, National Land Cover

USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset; USGS Global Ecosystems; U.S. Census Bureau TIGER/Line data; USFS Road data; Natural Earth Data; U.S. Department of State HIU; NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. Data refreshed October 27, 2025.

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 2011
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

Document Path: F:\Projects\W96 - Housing Visions ADHY Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning Study\GIS\Projects\W96\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Off-Site Well Locations

C&S Engineers, Inc.
 499 Col. Edwin Collins Blvd.
 Syracuse, New York 13212
 Phone: 315-455-2000
 Fax: 315-455-9667
 www.ccs.com

0 500 Feet
 1 inch equals 500 feet

Remedial Investigation Work Plan
 Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

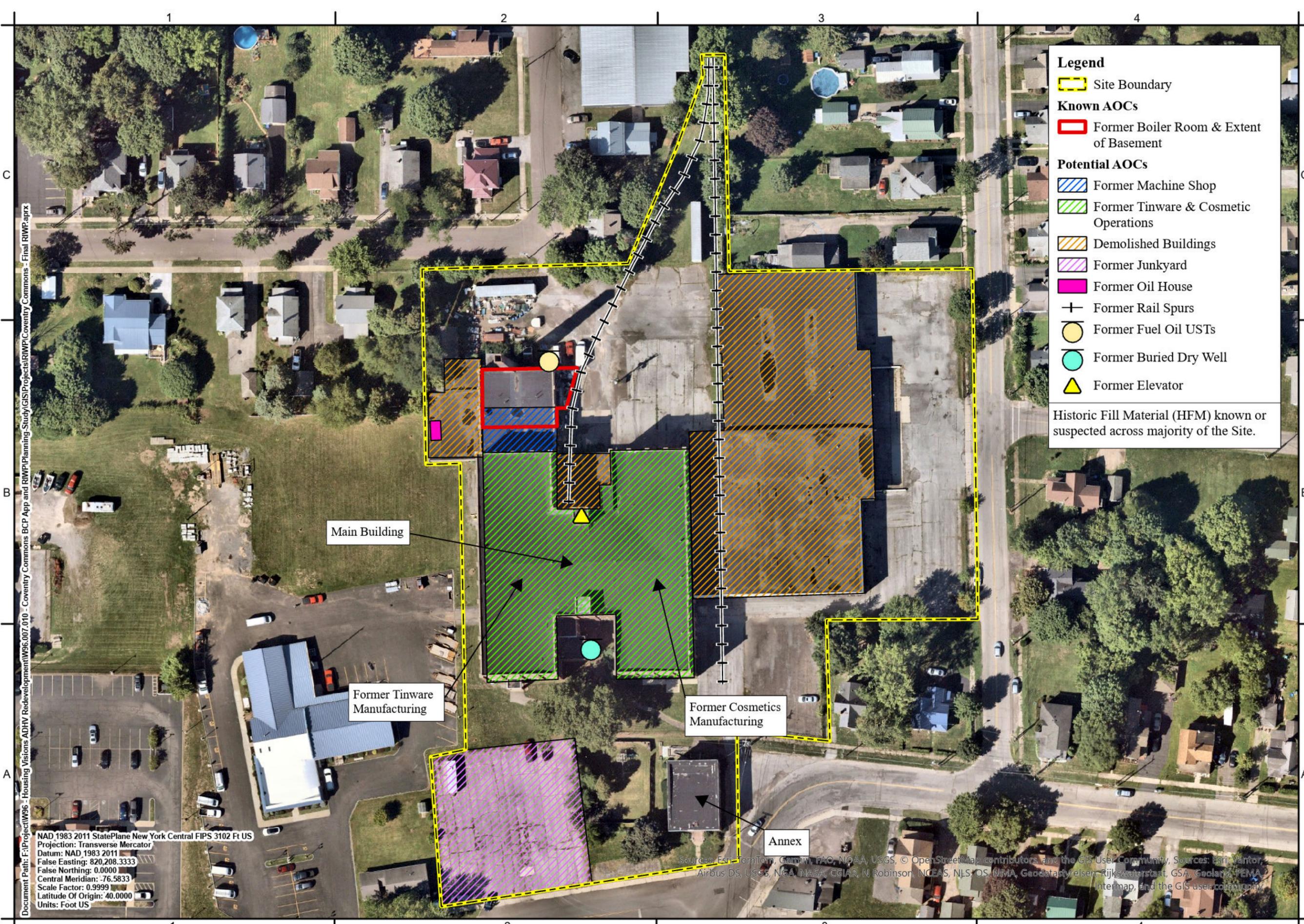
**OFF-SITE
WELL
LOCATIONS**

Figure 1A

Document Path: F:\Project\W96 - Housing Visions\ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning_Study\GIS\IP\Projects\RMP\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx

NAD 1983 CORS96 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 CORS96
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Microsoft, Vantaro



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Known AOCs**
- Former Boiler Room & Extent of Basement
- Potential AOCs**
- Former Machine Shop
- Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations
- Demolished Buildings
- Former Junkyard
- Former Oil House
- Former Rail Spurs
- Former Fuel Oil USTs
- Former Buried Dry Well
- Former Elevator

Historic Fill Material (HFM) known or suspected across majority of the Site.

C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Col. Eileen Collins Blvd.
Syracuse, New York 13212
Phone: 315-455-2000
Fax: 315-455-9667
www.cscs.com

0 80 Feet
1 inch equals 80 feet

Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

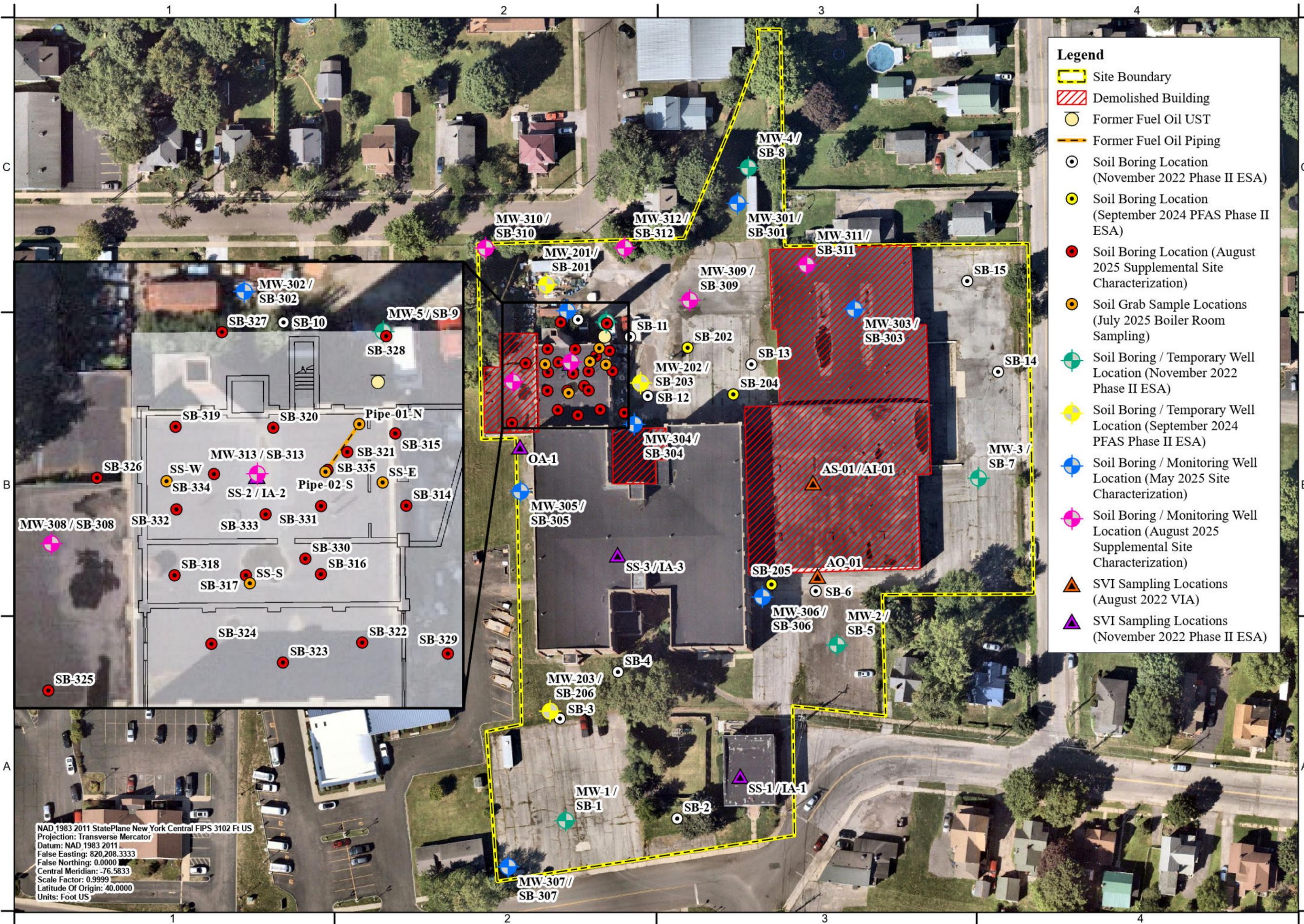
**SITE MAP
AND AREAS
OF CONCERN**

Figure 2

Document Path: F:\Project\W96 - Housing Visions ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning_Study\GIS\Projects\RMP\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: NAD 1983 2011
False Easting: 820,208.3333
False Northing: 0.0000
Central Meridian: -76.5833
Scale Factor: 0.9999
Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGLAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NIMA, Geodastyleisen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoinfo, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community

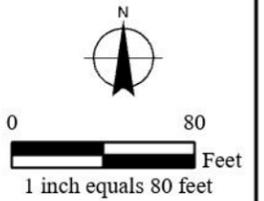


Legend

- Site Boundary
- Demolished Building
- Former Fuel Oil UST
- Former Fuel Oil Piping
- Soil Boring Location (November 2022 Phase II ESA)
- Soil Boring Location (September 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA)
- Soil Boring Location (August 2025 Supplemental Site Characterization)
- Soil Grab Sample Locations (July 2025 Boiler Room Sampling)
- Soil Boring / Temporary Well Location (November 2022 Phase II ESA)
- Soil Boring / Temporary Well Location (September 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA)
- Soil Boring / Monitoring Well Location (May 2025 Site Characterization)
- Soil Boring / Monitoring Well Location (August 2025 Supplemental Site Characterization)
- SVI Sampling Locations (August 2022 VIA)
- SVI Sampling Locations (November 2022 Phase II ESA)



C&S Engineers, Inc.
 499 Col. Eileen Collins Blvd.
 Syracuse, New York 13212
 Phone: 315-455-2000
 Fax: 315-455-9667
 www.cscs.com



Remedial Investigation Work Plan
 Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

SAMPLE LOCATION MAP

Figure 3

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 2011
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

- Soil borings SB-1 through SB-15 were advanced during the November 2022 Phase II ESA.
 - Soil borings SB-201 through SB-206 were advanced during the September 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA.
 - Soil borings SB-301 through SB-307 were advanced during the May 2025 Site Characterization.
 - Soil grab samples Pipe-01-N, Pipe-02-S, SS-S, SS-E, and SS-W were collected during the July 2025 Boiler Room Sampling.
 - Soil borings SB-308 through SB-335 were advanced during the August 2025 Supplemental Site Characterization.

SB-302 (1'-2'):
 Tetrachloroethene - 2.5 ppm
 Trichloroethene - 2 ppm

Pipe-01-N:
 Benzene - 0.37 ppm
 Ethylbenzene - 7.4 ppm
 Total Xylenes - 58 ppm
 Toluene - 9.9 ppm

SB-335 (1'-5'):
 Tetrachloroethene - 5.1 ppm
 Trichloroethene - 7.8 ppm

SS-E:
 Tetrachloroethene - 40 ppm
 Trichloroethene - 47 ppm

Pipe-02-S:
 Tetrachloroethane - 38 ppm
 Trichloroethane - 64 ppm

SS-S:
 Chloroform - 0.53 ppm
 Total Xylenes - 0.38 ppm
 Tetrachloroethene - 44 ppm
 Trichloroethene - 70 ppm

Legend

- Site Boundary
- Demolished Building
- Former Fuel Oil UST
- Former Fuel Oil Piping

Soil Sample Locations

- No VOCs exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs
- One or more VOC exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs
- One or more VOC exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs
- Location not sampled for VOCs

Basement Foundation Penetrations

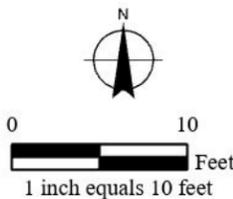
- SSDS Trench
- Trench Drain
- Crock
- Piping Trench

Notes:

- ppm = parts per million
- Red text indicates and exceedance of Protection of Groundwater SCO.
- There were no VOC exceedances in areas of the Site not shown on the map.



C&S Engineers, Inc.
 499 Col. Eileen Collins Blvd.
 Syracuse, New York 13212
 Phone: 315-455-2000
 Fax: 315-455-9667
 www.cscs.com



Remedial Investigation Work Plan
 Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

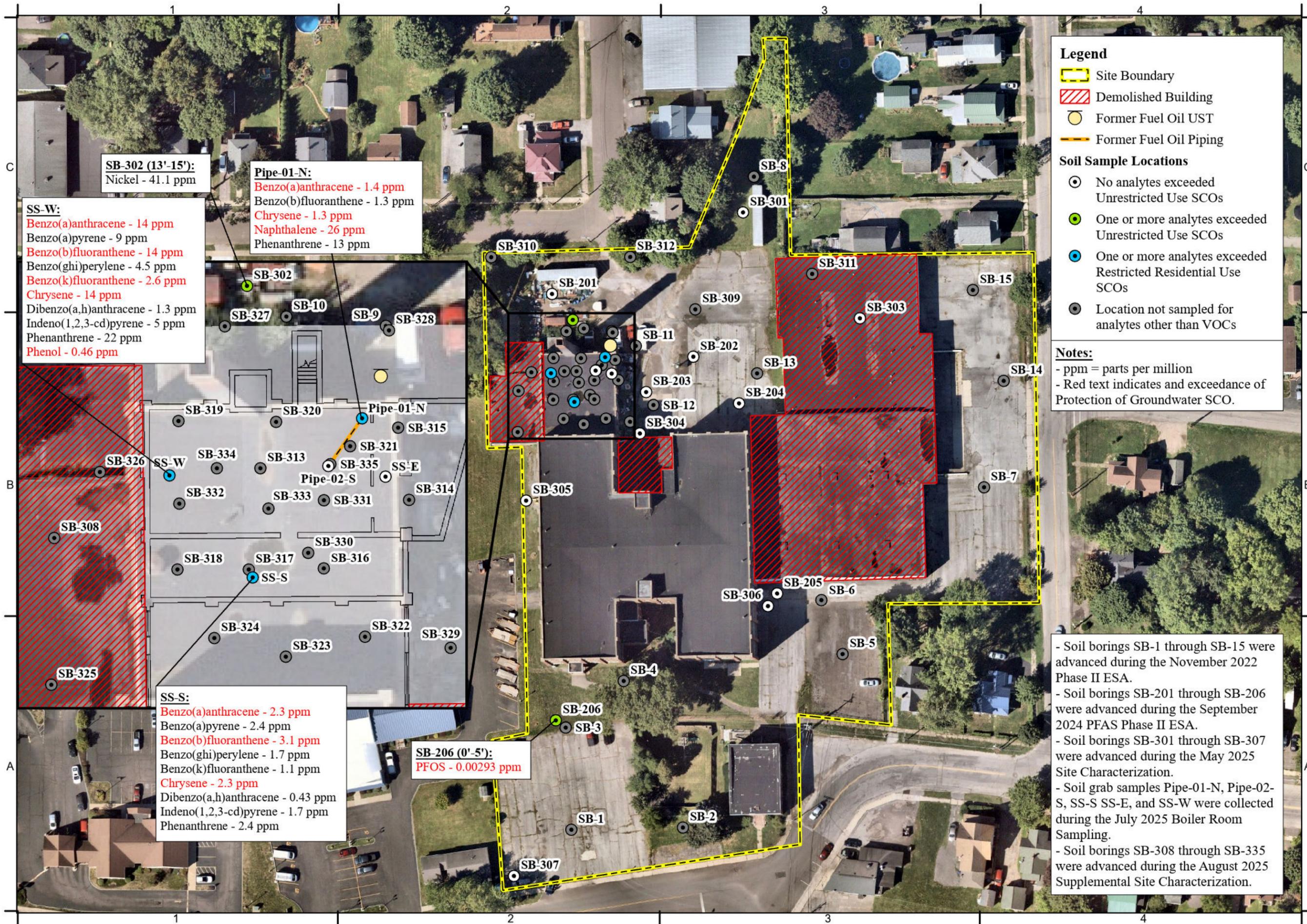
PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

**SUBSURFACE
 SOIL VOC
 SAMPLING
 RESULTS**

Figure 4A

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 2011
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

Document Path: P:\Projects\W96 - Newark Commons - Remedial Investigation\GIS\Project\SB301-SB307\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.dwg



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Demolished Building
- Former Fuel Oil UST
- Former Fuel Oil Piping

Soil Sample Locations

- No analytes exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs
- One or more analytes exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs
- One or more analytes exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs
- Location not sampled for analytes other than VOCs

Notes:

- ppm = parts per million
- Red text indicates and exceedance of Protection of Groundwater SCO.

C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Col. Eileen Collins Blvd.
Syosset, New York 11791
Phone: 315-455-2000
Fax: 315-455-9667
www.cscs.com

0 80 Feet
1 inch equals 80 feet

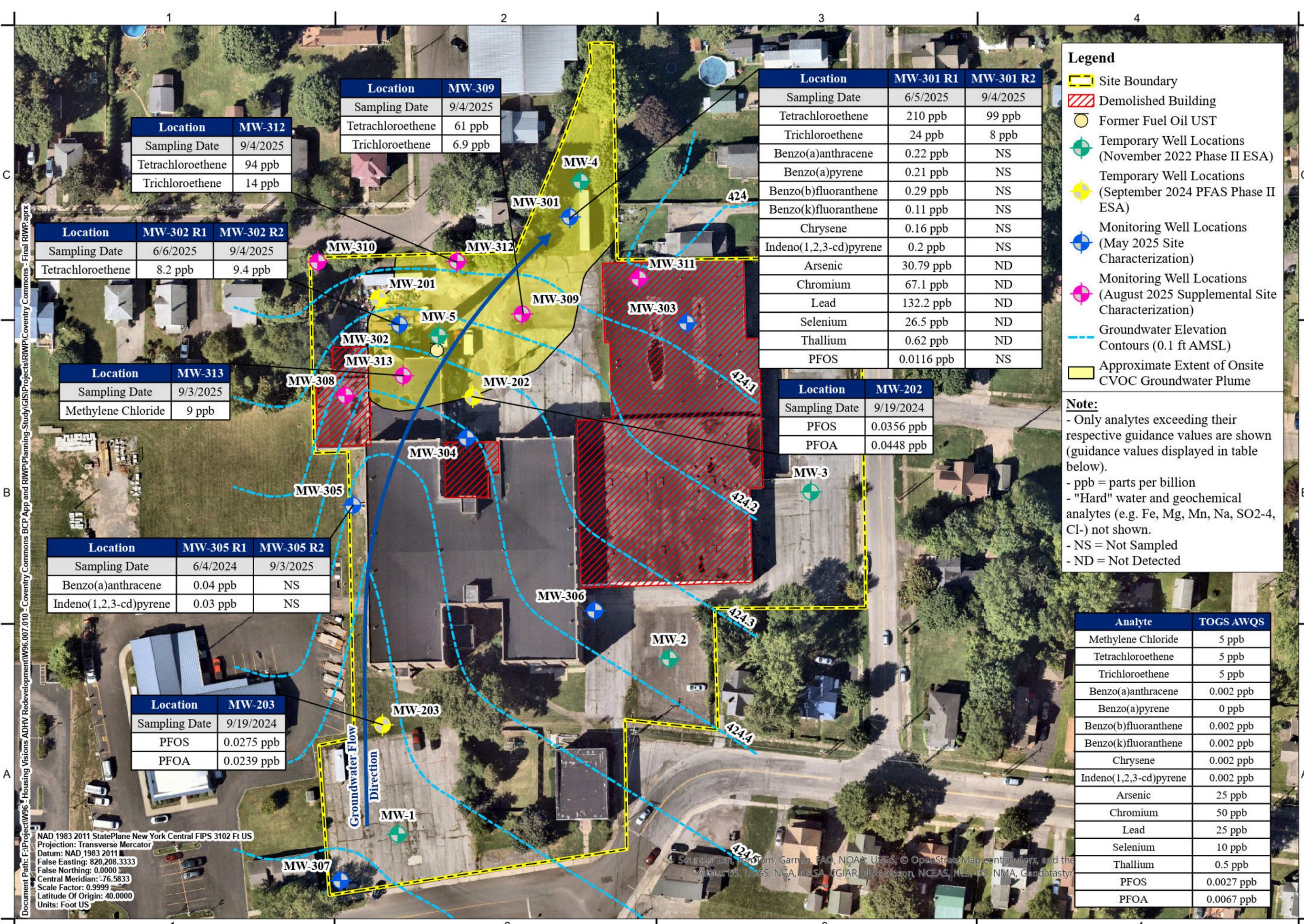
Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

- Soil borings SB-1 through SB-15 were advanced during the November 2022 Phase II ESA.
- Soil borings SB-201 through SB-206 were advanced during the September 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA.
- Soil borings SB-301 through SB-307 were advanced during the May 2025 Site Characterization.
- Soil grab samples Pipe-01-N, Pipe-02-S, SS-S, SS-E, and SS-W were collected during the July 2025 Boiler Room Sampling.
- Soil borings SB-308 through SB-335 were advanced during the August 2025 Supplemental Site Characterization.

SUBSURFACE SOIL OTHER ANALYTE SAMPLING RESULTS

Figure 4B



Location	MW-312
Sampling Date	9/4/2025
Tetrachloroethene	94 ppb
Trichloroethene	14 ppb

Location	MW-309
Sampling Date	9/4/2025
Tetrachloroethene	61 ppb
Trichloroethene	6.9 ppb

Location	MW-302 R1	MW-302 R2
Sampling Date	6/6/2025	9/4/2025
Tetrachloroethene	8.2 ppb	9.4 ppb

Location	MW-313
Sampling Date	9/3/2025
Methylene Chloride	9 ppb

Location	MW-305 R1	MW-305 R2
Sampling Date	6/4/2024	9/3/2025
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.04 ppb	NS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.03 ppb	NS

Location	MW-203
Sampling Date	9/19/2024
PFOS	0.0275 ppb
PFOA	0.0239 ppb

Location	MW-301 R1	MW-301 R2
Sampling Date	6/5/2025	9/4/2025
Tetrachloroethene	210 ppb	99 ppb
Trichloroethene	24 ppb	8 ppb
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.22 ppb	NS
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.21 ppb	NS
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.29 ppb	NS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.11 ppb	NS
Chrysene	0.16 ppb	NS
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.2 ppb	NS
Arsenic	30.79 ppb	ND
Chromium	67.1 ppb	ND
Lead	132.2 ppb	ND
Selenium	26.5 ppb	ND
Thallium	0.62 ppb	ND
PFOS	0.0116 ppb	NS

Location	MW-202
Sampling Date	9/19/2024
PFOS	0.0356 ppb
PFOA	0.0448 ppb

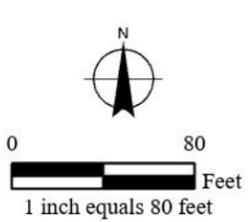
Legend

- Site Boundary
- Demolished Building
- Former Fuel Oil UST
- Temporary Well Locations (November 2022 Phase II ESA)
- Temporary Well Locations (September 2024 PFAS Phase II ESA)
- Monitoring Well Locations (May 2025 Site Characterization)
- Monitoring Well Locations (August 2025 Supplemental Site Characterization)
- Groundwater Elevation Contours (0.1 ft AMSL)
- Approximate Extent of Onsite CVOC Groundwater Plume

Note:

- Only analytes exceeding their respective guidance values are shown (guidance values displayed in table below).
- ppb = parts per billion
- "Hard" water and geochemical analytes (e.g. Fe, Mg, Mn, Na, SO₂-4, Cl-) not shown.
- NS = Not Sampled
- ND = Not Detected

Analyte	TOGS AWQS
Methylene Chloride	5 ppb
Tetrachloroethene	5 ppb
Trichloroethene	5 ppb
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.002 ppb
Benzo(a)pyrene	0 ppb
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.002 ppb
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.002 ppb
Chrysene	0.002 ppb
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.002 ppb
Arsenic	25 ppb
Chromium	50 ppb
Lead	25 ppb
Selenium	10 ppb
Thallium	0.5 ppb
PFOS	0.0027 ppb
PFOA	0.0067 ppb



Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

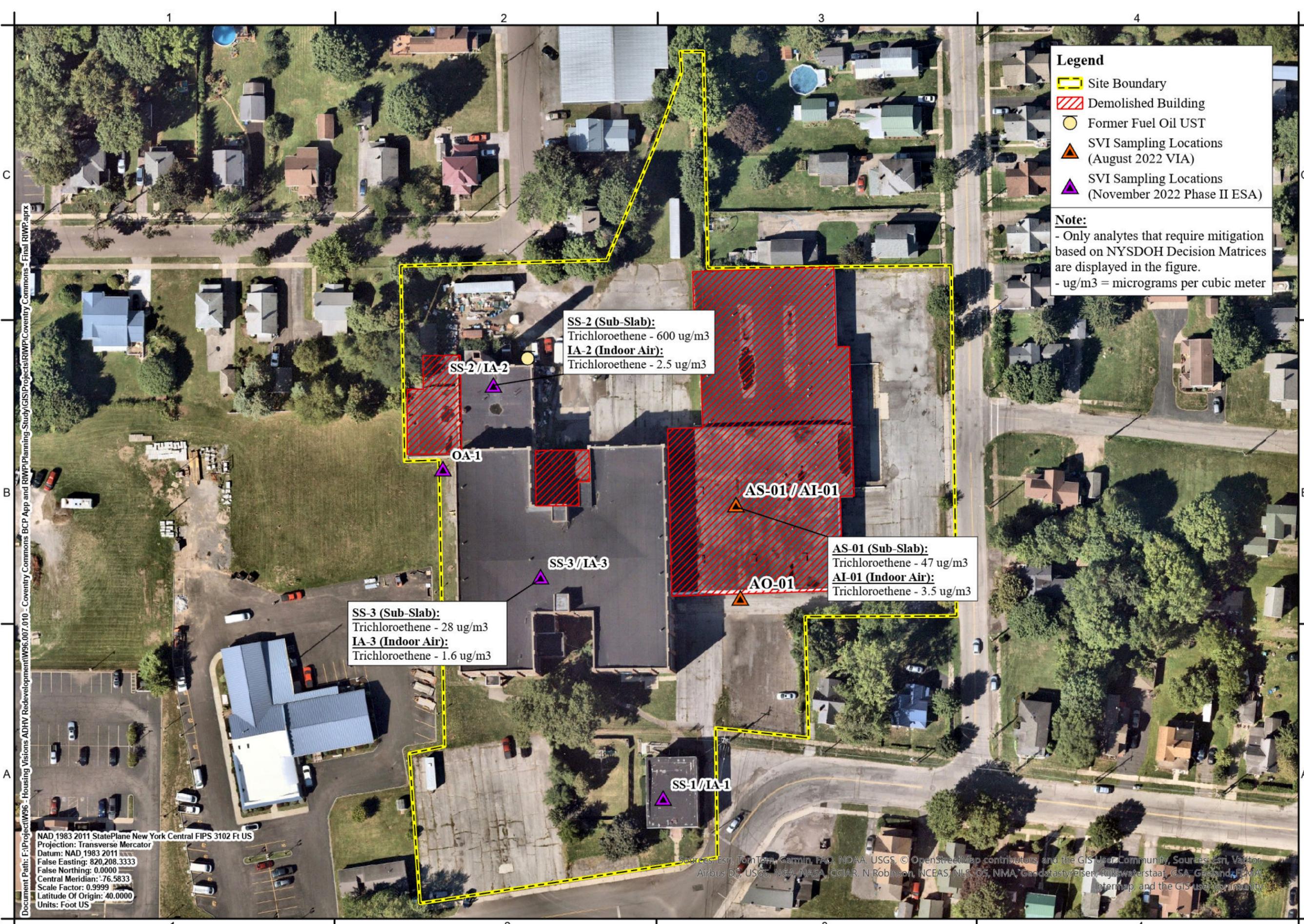
PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

GROUNDWATER SAMPLING RESULTS

Figure 5

Document Path: F:\Project\W96 - Housing\Visions ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning_Study\GIS\IP\Projects\RMP\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx
 NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 2011
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, Intel, Tom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the
 Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, INRIA, NCEAS, NLS, ©S, NMA, Gendatasyr



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Demolished Building
- Former Fuel Oil UST
- SVI Sampling Locations (August 2022 VIA)
- SVI Sampling Locations (November 2022 Phase II ESA)

Note:

- Only analytes that require mitigation based on NYSDOH Decision Matrices are displayed in the figure.
- ug/m3 = micrograms per cubic meter

SS-2 (Sub-Slab):
Trichloroethene - 600 ug/m3
IA-2 (Indoor Air):
Trichloroethene - 2.5 ug/m3

SS-3 (Sub-Slab):
Trichloroethene - 28 ug/m3
IA-3 (Indoor Air):
Trichloroethene - 1.6 ug/m3

AS-01 (Sub-Slab):
Trichloroethene - 47 ug/m3
AI-01 (Indoor Air):
Trichloroethene - 3.5 ug/m3

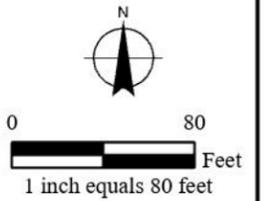
SS-1/IA-1

Document Path: F:\Project\W96 - Housing Visions ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning_Study\GIS\Projects\RMP\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx
NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: NAD 1983 2011
False Easting: 820,208.3333
False Northing: 0.0000
Central Meridian: -76.5833
Scale Factor: 0.9999
Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community, Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geoastasy/Eisen, Rijkswaterstaaf, GSA, Geoind, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Col. Eileen Collins Blvd.
Syracuse, New York 13212
Phone: 315-455-2000
Fax: 315-455-9667
www.cscs.com

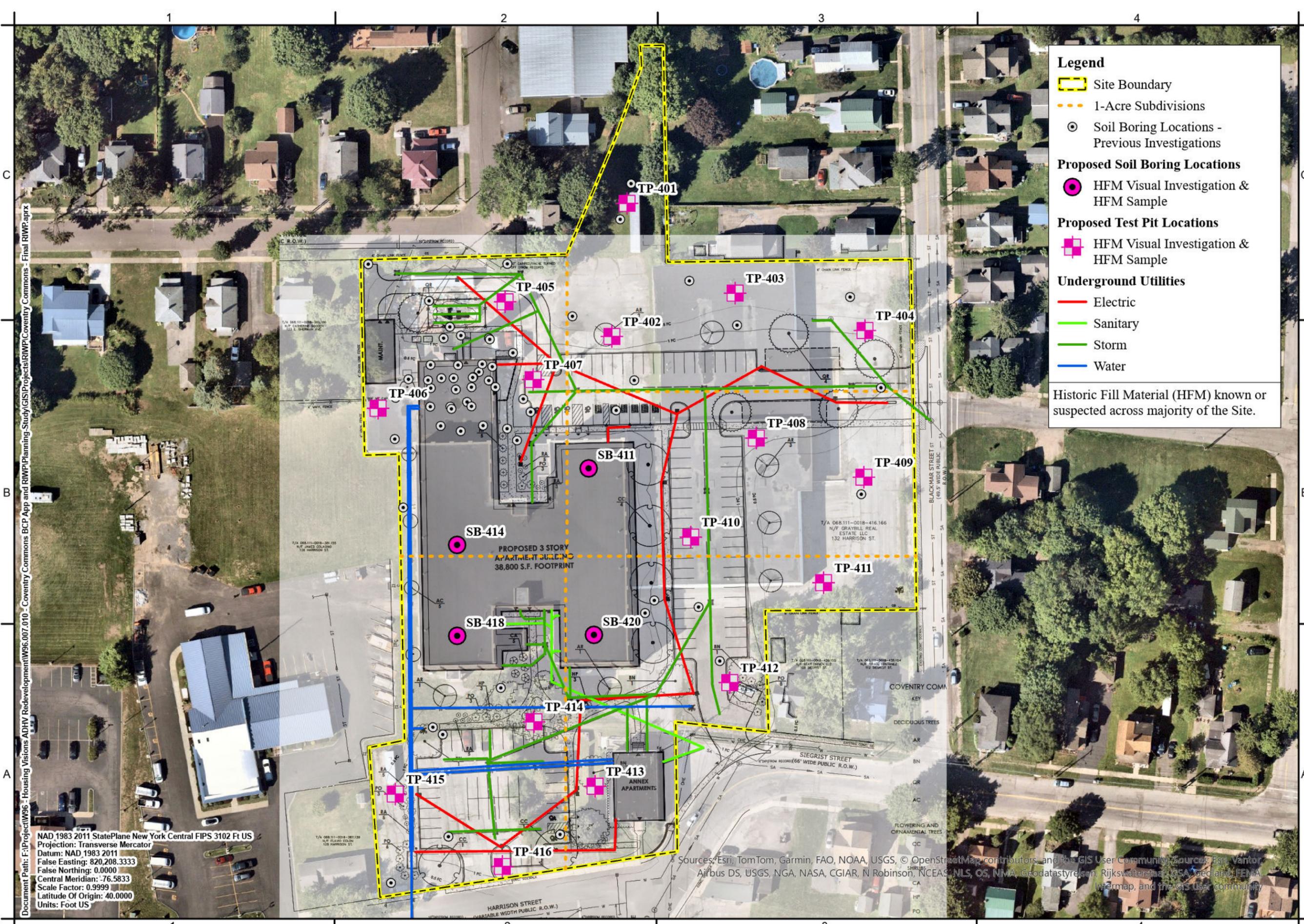


Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.009
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

**SOIL VAPOR /
INDOOR AIR
SAMPLING
RESULTS**

Figure 6



Legend

- Site Boundary
- 1-Acre Subdivisions
- Soil Boring Locations - Previous Investigations

Proposed Soil Boring Locations

- HFM Visual Investigation & HFM Sample

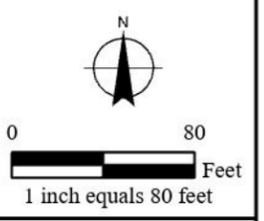
Proposed Test Pit Locations

- HFM Visual Investigation & HFM Sample

Underground Utilities

- Electric
- Sanitary
- Storm
- Water

Historic Fill Material (HFM) known or suspected across majority of the Site.



Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

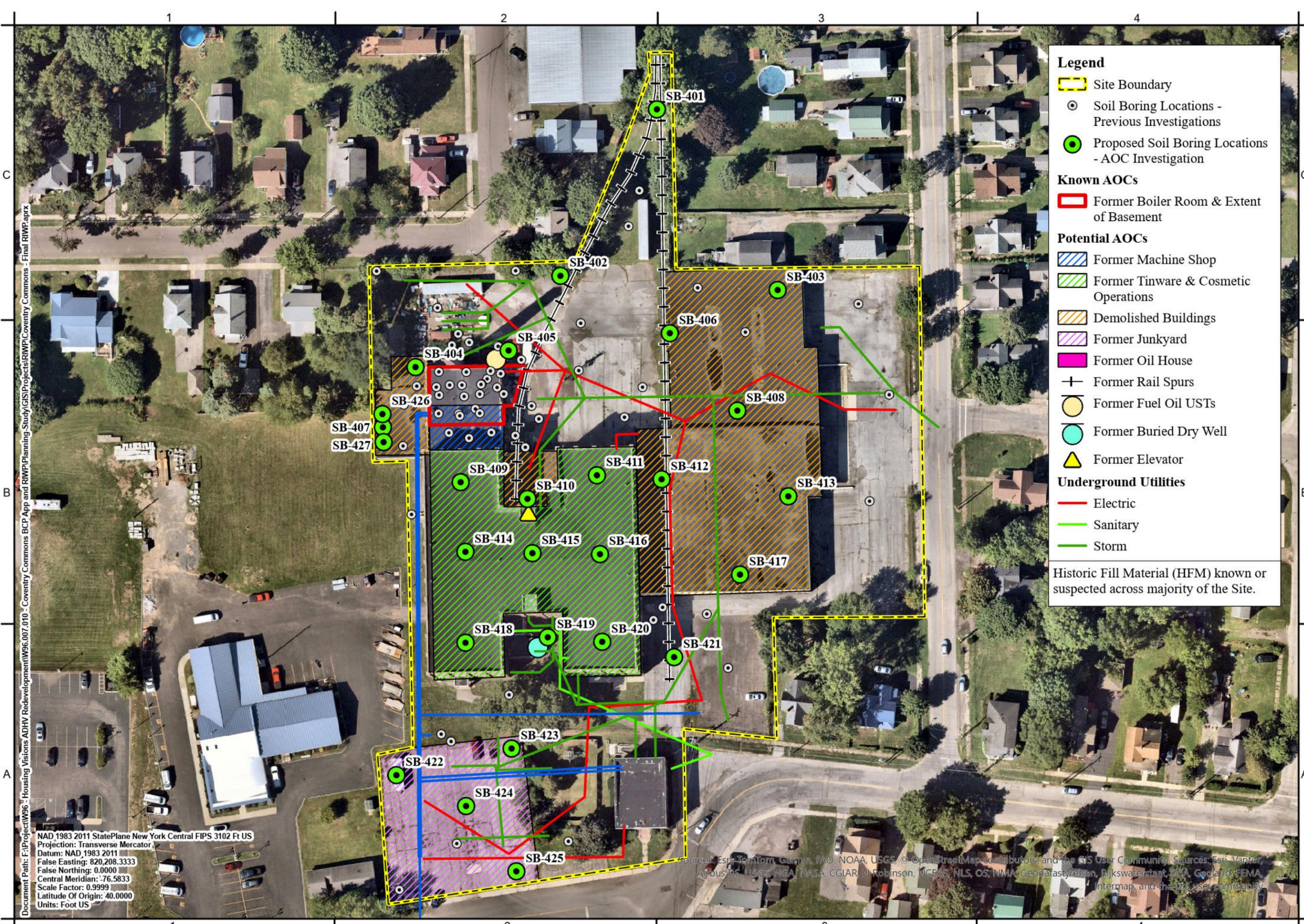
**PROPOSED
HFM
INVESTIGATION**

Figure 7

Document Path: I:\Project\W96 - Housing Visions ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning_Study\GIS\Projects\RMP\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: NAD 1983 2011
False Easting: 820,208.3333
False Northing: 0.0000
Central Meridian: -76.5833
Scale Factor: 0.9999
Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community; Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Soil Boring Locations - Previous Investigations
- Proposed Soil Boring Locations - AOC Investigation

Known AOCs

- Former Boiler Room & Extent of Basement

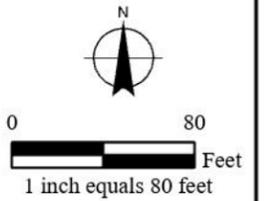
Potential AOCs

- Former Machine Shop
- Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations
- Demolished Buildings
- Former Junkyard
- Former Oil House
- Former Rail Spurs
- Former Fuel Oil USTs
- Former Buried Dry Well
- Former Elevator

Underground Utilities

- Electric
- Sanitary
- Storm

Historic Fill Material (HFM) known or suspected across majority of the Site.



Remedial Investigation Work Plan
 Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

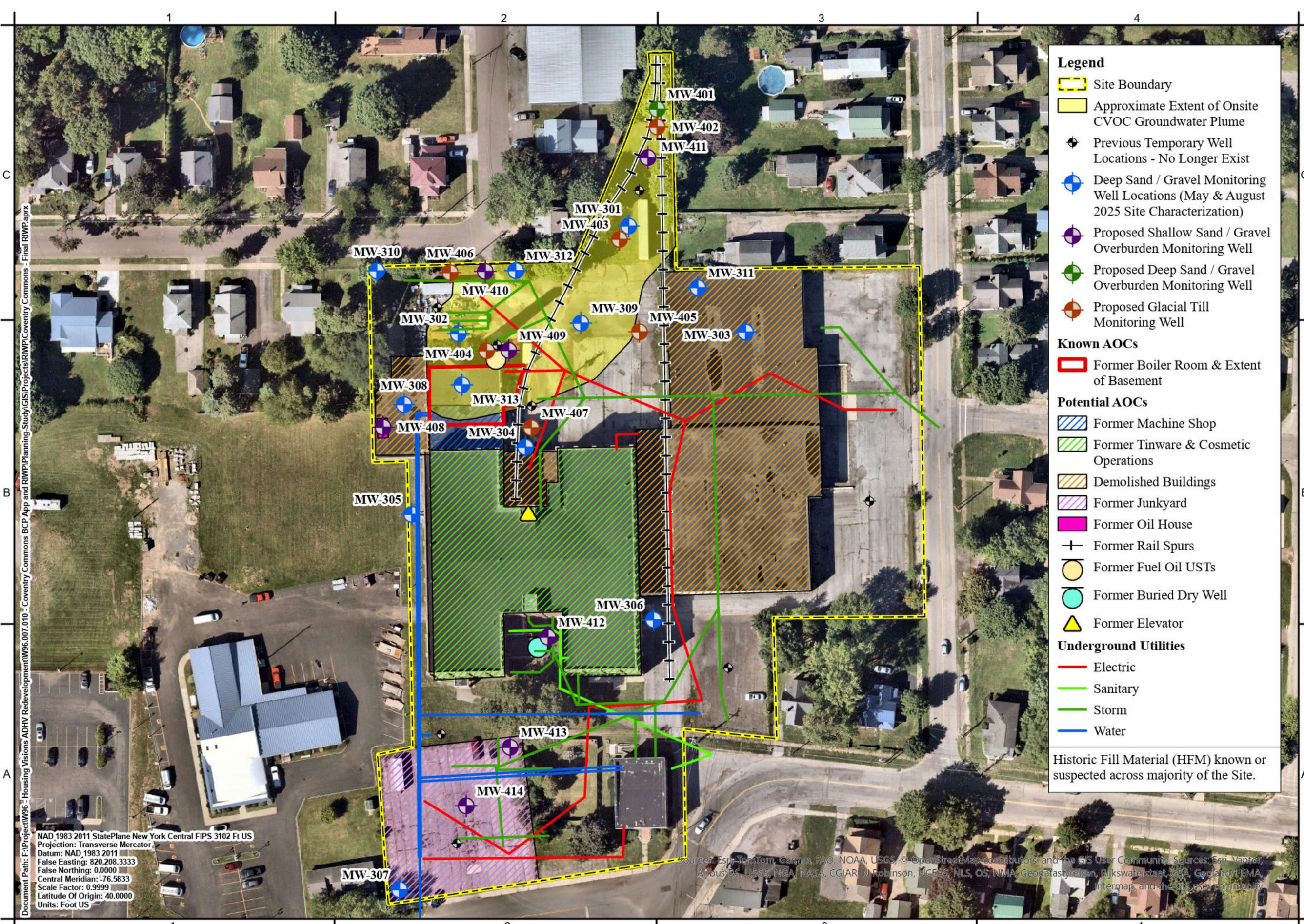
**PROPOSED
SUBSURFACE
SOIL AOC
INVESTIGATION**

Figure 8

Document Path: F:\Project\W96 - Housing Visions ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RMP\Planning_Study\GIS\Projects\RMP\Coventry Commons - Final RMP.aprx

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 2011
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, TerraMetrics, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community. Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N. Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatascyreisen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS user community.



Legend

- Site Boundary
- Approximate Extent of Onsite CVOC Groundwater Plume
- Previous Temporary Well Locations - No Longer Exist
- Deep Sand / Gravel Monitoring Well Locations (May & August 2025 Site Characterization)
- Proposed Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden Monitoring Well
- Proposed Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden Monitoring Well
- Proposed Glacial Till Monitoring Well

Known AOCs

- Former Boiler Room & Extent of Basement

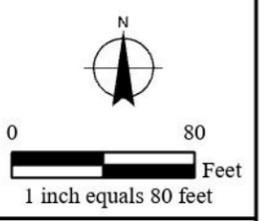
Potential AOCs

- Former Machine Shop
- Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations
- Demolished Buildings
- Former Junkyard
- Former Oil House
- Former Rail Spurs
- Former Fuel Oil USTs
- Former Buried Dry Well
- Former Elevator

Underground Utilities

- Electric
- Sanitary
- Storm
- Water

Historic Fill Material (HFM) known or suspected across majority of the Site.



Remedial Investigation Work Plan
 Coventry Commons - NYSDEC Site No. 859036
 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

PROJECT NO:	W96.007.010
DATE:	February 2026
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY:	CND
DESIGNED BY:	CND
CHECKED BY:	MLW

**PROPOSED
 GROUNDWATER
 MONITORING
 WELL
 LOCATIONS**

Figure 9

NAD 1983 2011 StatePlane New York Central FIPS 3102 Ft US
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: NAD 1983 2011
 False Easting: 820,208.3333
 False Northing: 0.0000
 Central Meridian: -76.5833
 Scale Factor: 0.9999
 Latitude Of Origin: 40.0000
 Units: Foot US

Sources: Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community. Sources: Esri, Vantor, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N. Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap, and the GIS User Community

Document Path: F:\Project\W96 - Housing Visions ADHV Redevelopment\W96.007.010 - Coventry Commons BCP App and RWP\Planning_Study\GIS\Projects\RWP\Coventry Commons - Final RWP.aprx

Tables

Table 1
Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Historic Fill Material Investigation

Investigation Location	Investigation Method	Sample Type	Sample Depth	TPH	TCL VOCs + TICs	TCL SVOCs + TICs	TAL Metals	PCBs	Pesticides	Herbicides	Cyanide	Hexavalent Chromium	PFAS	1,4-Dioxane	Duplicate	MS / MSD
TP-401	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X								X	
TP-402	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
TP-403	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
TP-404	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
TP-405	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
TP-406	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
TP-407	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
SB-414	Soil Boring	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
TP-408	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
TP-409	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
TP-410	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
SB-411	Soil Boring	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
TP-411	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
TP-412	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TP-413	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
SB-420	Soil Boring	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
TP-414	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
TP-415	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
TP-416	Test Pit	HFM Sample	0-5 feet		X	X	X									
SB-418	Soil Boring	HFM Sample	0-5 feet	X	X	X	X									
TOTAL				10	20	20	20	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	2	1

Definitions:

TPH - Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
TCL - Target Compound List
VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs - Semi Volatile Organic Compounds
TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds
TAL - Target Analyte List
PCBs - Polychlorinated biphenyls
PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
MS / MSD - Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate

Notes:

Test pits and borings are distributed evenly across the Site to provide sampling and physical screening at 4 locations per acre.
Each exploration will be advanced to a depth sufficient to determine the vertical extent of historic fill material (HFM).
Investigation below the Site building utilizes four soil borings from the potential area of concern (AOC) investigation rather than test pits.
PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium will be analyzed at a rate of 25% (one location per acre).
Duplicates will be collected at a rate of 10%.
MS / MSD samples will be collected at a rate of 5%.

Sampling Location	Depth (feet)	AOC Addressed	TCL VOCs + TICs	TCL SVOCs + TICs	TAL Metals	PCBs	Pesticides	Herbicides	Cyanide	Hexavalent Chromium	PFAS	1,4-Dioxane	Duplicate	MS / MSD
SB-401	0-15	Former Rail Spurs	X	X	X						X	X		
SB-402	0-15	Former Rail Spurs	X	X	X						X	X		
SB-403	0-15	Demolished Buildings	X	X	X								X	
SB-404	0-15	Demolished Buildings	X	X	X								X	
SB-405	0-15	Former Fuel Oil USTs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
SB-406	0-15	Former Rail Spurs / Demolished Buildings	X	X	X									X
SB-407	0-15	Former Oil House / Demolished Buildings	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SB-408	0-15	Demolished Buildings	X	X	X									
SB-409	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X									
SB-410	0-15	Former Rail Spurs / Demolished Buildings / Former Elevator	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
SB-411	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X									
SB-412	0-15	Former Rail Spurs / Demolished Buildings	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
SB-413	0-15	Demolished Buildings	X	X	X									
SB-414	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
SB-415	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X									
SB-416	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
SB-417	0-15	Demolished Buildings	X	X	X									
SB-418	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X									
SB-419	0-15	Former Buried Dry Well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
SB-420	0-15	Former Tinware & Cosmetic Operations	X	X	X									
SB-421	0-15	Former Rail Spurs	X	X	X									
SB-422	0-15	Former Junkyard	X	X	X									
SB-423	0-15	Former Junkyard	X	X	X									
SB-424	0-15	Former Junkyard	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
SB-425	0-15	Former Junkyard	X	X	X									
SB-426	0-15	Former Oil House / Demolished Buildings	X	X	X									
SB-427	0-15	Former Oil House / Demolished Buildings	X	X	X									
TOTAL			27	27	27	8	8	8	8	8	10	10	3	2

Definitions:

TCL - Target Compound List

VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds

SVOCs - Semi Volatile Organic Compounds

TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds

TAL - Target Analyte List

PCBs - Polychlorinated biphenyls

PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances

MS / MSD - Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate

Notes:

Boring locations positioned to individually evaluate each potential area of concern (AOC).

The boiler house and machine shop AOCs are included in the Soil IRM and are excluded from the RI.

Each boring location will be advanced to at least 15 feet below grade.

If evidence of impacts are observed at 15 feet, the boring will be advanced to a depth sufficient to delineate the impacts.

Subsurface soil samples will be collected based on evidence of impairment or at the groundwater interface.

The AOC investigation is not intended to characterize HFM; however, if impacted HFM is observed, a sample may be collected from the HFM.

PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium will be analyzed at a rate of 25% for each AOC.

Two additional PFAS and 1,4-dioxane samples will be collected in the downgradient northern portion of the Site to assess potential PFAS use at the Site.

Duplicates will be collected at a rate of 10%.

MS / MSD samples will be collected at a rate of 5%.

Table 3
Remedial Investigation Work Plan
Round 1 Groundwater Investigation

Sampling Location	Screen Location	Investigation Purpose	Previously Sampling	TCL VOCs + TICs	TCL SVOCs + TICs	TAL Metals	PCBs	Pesticides	Herbicides	Cyanide	Hexavalent Chromium	PFAS	1,4-Dioxane	GC	Duplicate	MS / MSD
MW-301	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	06/2025 - Full Suite 09/2025 - VOCs, metals, geochemical, qPCR, CSIA	X	X	X									X	X
MW-302	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	06/2025 - Full Suite 09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical, qPCR, CSIA	X	X	X										
MW-303	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Cross-gradient - CVOC Plume	06/2025 - Full Suite 09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X										
MW-304	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Up-gradient - CVOC Plume	06/2025 - Full Suite 09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X										
MW-305	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Spatial Representation	06/2025 - Full Suite 09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X									X	
MW-306	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Spatial Representation	06/2025 - Full Suite	X	X	X										
MW-307	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Spatial Representation	06/2025 - Full Suite	X	X	X										
MW-308	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Cross-gradient - CVOC Plume	09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X										
MW-309	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
MW-310	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Cross-gradient - CVOC Plume	09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X										
MW-311	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Cross-gradient - CVOC Plume	09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X										
MW-312	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical	X	X	X										
MW-313	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Source Area	09/2025 - VOCs, geochemical, qPCR, CSIA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MW-401	Deep Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
MW-402	Glacial Till	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X								X		
MW-403	Glacial Till	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
MW-404	Glacial Till	Downgradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X								X		
MW-405	Glacial Till	Cross-gradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X								X		
MW-406	Glacial Till	Cross-gradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X								X		
MW-407	Glacial Till	Up-gradient - CVOC Plume	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X								X		
MW-408	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Former Oil House	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MW-409	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Former Fuel Oil UST	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MW-410	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - Former Oil House / Fuel Oil UST	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X										
MW-411	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Downgradient - Former Oil House / Fuel Oil UST	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X										
MW-412	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Former Holding Tank	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MW-413	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Former Junkyard	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MW-414	Shallow Sand / Gravel Overburden	Former Junkyard	NA - Proposed well	X	X	X										
TRIP BLANK	NA	One per shipment per day	NA	X												
EQ BLANK	NA	One per PFAS sampling event	NA									X				
TOTAL				28	27	27	8	8	8	8	8	9	8	7	3	2

Definitions:

- TCL - Target Compound List
- VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds
- SVOCs - Semi Volatile Organic Compounds
- TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds
- TAL - Target Analyte List
- PCBs - Polychlorinated biphenyls
- PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
- GC - Geochemical Parameters
- MS / MSD - Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate

Notes:

- Shallow overburden wells located in the vicinity and downgradient of the former fuel oil USTs, former oil house, former dry well, and former junk yard.
- Deep sand / gravel wells and deep glacial till wells positioned to characterize and delineate the CVOC groundwater plume.
- First round of groundwater sampling is intended to characterize groundwater across the Site.
- PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium will be analyzed at a rate of 25% - biased to wells that haven't previously undergone full suite analysis.
- Newly installed deep sand / gravel wells and deep glacial till wells will be analyzed for geochemical parameters.
- Geochemical tests: chloride, sulfate, sulfide, alkalinity, dissolved organic carbon, total organic carbon, total, ferric, and ferrous iron, nitrate, nitrite, ethane, ethene, methane.
- Duplicates will be collected at a rate of 10%.
- MS / MSD samples will be collected at a rate of 5%.
- VOC trip blanks will be submitted for each day of sampling, PFAS equipment blanks will be submitted for each round of PFAS sampling.

Appendices

Appendix A

Environmental Reports

Click here: [Files for DEC](#)

Appendix B

Health and Safety Plan



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd.
Syracuse, New York 13212



Health and Safety Plan

Coventry Commons
130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 859036

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

February 2025

Health and Safety Plan

**Coventry Commons
130-132 Harrison Street
Newark, Wayne County, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 859036**

Prepared by:



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd
Syracuse, New York 13212

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS

Emergency Service.....	911
<u>Police</u> : Newark Police Department.....	(315) 331-3701
<u>Fire</u> : Newark Fire Department.....	(315) 331-1451
<u>Hospital</u> : RRH Newark-Wayne Community Hospital.....	(315) 332-2022
Department of Public Works.....	(315) 331-6199
National Response Center.....	(800) 424-8802
Poison Control Center	(800) 222-1222
Center for Disease Control.....	(800) 311-3435
NYSDEC Region 8 (Avon, New York).....	(585) 226-8139
C&S Engineers	(315) 455-2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Emergency Phone Numbers	<i>i</i>
Section 1 – General Information	1
1.1 Responsibilities	1
1.2 Applicable Standards and Regulations References	2
Section 2 – Health And Safety Personnel.....	3
2.1 Project Manager (PM)	3
2.2 Health and Safety Manager	3
2.3 Health and Safety Officer (HSO).....	3
2.4 Emergency Coordinator	4
2.5 Site Workers.....	4
Section 3 – Site Hazards Evaluation	5
3.1 Chemical Hazards	5
3.2 Physical Hazards.....	7
3.3 Environmental Hazards	10
Section 4 – Training.....	11
4.1 Site-Specific Training.....	11
4.2 Safety Briefings	11
4.3 Daily Tailgate Safety Meeting	11
Section 5 – Communications	12
5.1 Communications.....	12
Section 6 – Personal Protective Equipment	13
6.1 Personal Protective Equipment – General.....	13
6.2 Personal Protective Equipment – Site Specific	14
Section 7 – Monitoring Procedures.....	15
7.1 Monitoring During Site Operations	15
7.1.2 Excavation and Trenching.....	15
7.2 Action Levels.....	15
7.3 Personal Monitoring Procedures	15
Section 8 – Safety Considerations For Site Operations	16
8.1 General.....	16
8.2 Field Operations.....	17
Section 9 – Decontamination Procedures	18
9.1 General Decontamination.....	18
9.2 Contamination Avoidance.....	18
9.3 Reducing Contamination.....	18
9.4 Equipment Decontamination	18
Section 10 – Disposal Procedures	19
Section 11 – Emergency Response Procedures	20
11.1 Emergency Coordinator	20
11.2 Evacuation	20

11.3	Potential / Actual Fire or Explosion.....	20
11.4	Environmental Incident (Spread or Release of Contamination).....	20
11.5	Personnel Injury.....	20
11.6	Personnel Exposure.....	21
11.7	Adverse Weather Conditions.....	21
11.8	Incident Investigation and Reporting.....	21

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Map and Directions to Hospital

Appendix B – Guidance on Incident Investigation and Reporting



SECTION 1 – GENERAL INFORMATION

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) addresses health and safety considerations for soil disturbance activities that contractors and staff may engage in during the redevelopment or future operation of the Site at 130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York; hereby, referred to as (Site). Personnel engaged in the handling of contaminated soil are required to maintain current HAZWOPER training, including initial 40-hour training, on-the-job training, and consistent annual 8-hour refresher training, as per the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120.

The content of the HASP may change or undergo revision based upon receipt of additional information.

1.1 Responsibilities

Project Manager.....	Name: Matt Walker Phone: (315) 703-4323 Cell: (315) 200-5872
Director of Health and Safety.....	Name: Michael Sherlock Phone: (315) 703-4210 Cell: (315) 420-3455
Site Health and Safety Officer.....	Name: Hayden Haas Phone: (315) 703-4158 Cell: (315) 317-2446
Emergency Coordinator.....	Name: Hayden Haas Phone: (315) 703-4158 Cell: (315) 317-2446

1.2 Applicable Standards and Regulations References

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only. Where a conflict or overlap among regulations and/or these specifications exist, the most stringent requirements shall apply. The Project Manager will determine which requirements are most stringent.

1. AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

- a. ANSI Z89.1, Personnel Protective Equipment-Protective Headwear for Industrial Workers-Requirements (Latest Revision)
- b. ANSI Z87.1, Occupational and Educational Personal Eye and Face Protection Devices
- c. ANSI Z9.2, Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems
- d. ANSI Z88.2-80, Practices for Respiratory Protection

2. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

- a. 29 CFR Subpart D Walking-Working Surfaces
- b. 29 CFR 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards-All Sections
- c. 29 CFR 1926 Safety and Health Regulations for Construction-All Sections
- d. 40 CFR 50.6 National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter
- e. 40 CFR 61 National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS)-Subpart A-General Provisions
- f. 49 CFR 172 Hazardous Material Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements

3. NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)

- a. Publication Number 87-108 Respiratory Decision Logic
- b. NIOSH/OSHA Booklet 3142 Lead in Construction
- c. Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities (NIOSH Publication 85-115)

4. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA)

- a. PUB 3126 Working with Lead in the Construction Industry
- b. 29 CFR 1910, Subpart I, Appendix B-Non-Mandatory Compliance Guidelines for Hazard Assessment and Personal Protective Equipment Selection

SECTION 2 – HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL

The following information briefly describes the health and safety designations and general responsibilities for this Site.

2.1 Project Manager (PM)

The PM is responsible for the overall project including the implementation of the HASP. Specifically, this includes allocating adequate manpower, equipment, and time resources to conduct Site activities safely.

2.2 Health and Safety Manager

- Has the overall responsibility for coordinating and reporting health and safety activities and the health and safety of Site Workers.
- Must have completed, at a minimum, the OSHA 30-Hour Construction Safety Training, and either the 24-Hour training course for the Occasional Hazardous Waste Site Worker or the 40-Hour training course for the Hazardous Waste Operations Worker that meets OSHA 29 CFR 1910.
- Must have completed the 8-Hour Site supervisor/manager's course for supervisors and managers having responsibilities for hazardous waste Site operations and management.
- Directs and coordinates health and safety monitoring activities.
- Ensures that field teams utilize proper personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Conducts initial on-site specific training prior to Site Workers commencing work.
- Conducts and documents daily and periodic safety briefings.
- Ensures that field team members comply with this HASP.
- Immediately notifies the Project Manager of all accident / incidents.
- Determines upgrading or downgrading of PPE based on Site conditions and/or real time monitoring results.
- Ensures that monitoring instruments are calibrated daily or as the manufacturer's instructions determine.
- Provides daily summaries of field operations and progress to the Project Manager.
- Submits and maintains all documentation required in this HASP and any other pertinent health and safety documentation.

2.3 Health and Safety Officer (HSO)

- Must be designated by the Health and Safety Manager and at a minimum, have the OSHA 10-Hour Construction Safety Training.
- Must schedule and attend a Pre-Construction Safety Meeting with the Health and Safety Manager to discuss the Subcontractor Safety Requirements and must attend the Weekly Subcontractor Coordination Meeting.
- Responsible for ensuring subcontractors and their lower tier contractors comply with project safety requirements.

- Must make frequent and regular inspections of their work areas and activities and ensure hazards that are under their control are corrected immediately and all other hazards are reported to the Project Manager and Health and Safety Manager.
- Must report all work-related injuries, regardless of severity, to the Project Manager and the Health and Safety Manager within 24 hours after they occur.

2.4 Emergency Coordinator

- The Emergency Coordinator or his on-site designee will, in coordination with the Authority / Agency having Jurisdiction, implement the emergency response procedures outlined in Section 12 whenever conditions at the Site warrant such action.
- The Emergency Coordinator or his on-site designee will be responsible for assuring the evacuation, emergency treatment, emergency transport of personnel as necessary, and notification of emergency response units (refer to phone listing in the beginning of this HASP) and the appropriate management staff.

2.5 Site Workers

- Report any unsafe or potentially hazardous conditions to the HSO and the Health and Safety Manager.
- Maintain knowledge of the information, instructions, and emergency response actions contained in the HASP.
- Comply with rules, regulations, and procedures as set forth in this HASP, including any revisions that are instituted.
- Prevent unauthorized personnel from entering work Site.

SECTION 3 – SITE HAZARDS EVALUATION

3.1 Chemical Hazards

Site History and Nature of Chemical Hazards

The Site was historically utilized for industrial purposes including machining, tinware manufacturing, cosmetics manufacturing, jewelry manufacturing, which involved electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, and the generation of hazardous waste. These types of businesses utilize petroleum products and chemicals such as chlorinated solvents and potentially per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).

Site investigations were performed in 2020, 2022, 2023, and 2024, which included the advancement of 24 soil borings and collection and analysis of 24 soil samples, the installation and sampling of six temporary groundwater monitoring wells, and the collection and analysis of air samples. The samples did not indicate an exceedance of a soil or groundwater standard for VOCs, although low levels of chlorinated solvents are present in groundwater which may be a contributing factor to soil vapor intrusion. Air sampling data indicated exceedances of NYSDOH criteria at concentrations that requires mitigation.

Six soil and three groundwater samples were analyzed for PFAS. The majority of the PFAS compound concentrations in the soil were below laboratory detection limits. The concentration of PFOS in the sample from one boring was 0.00293 parts per million (ppm), which exceeded the Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective (SCO) of 0.00088 ppm, but is below the Restricted Residential Use SCO of 0.044 ppm. The soil results show compliance with the guidance values intended for a site with a multi-family apartment. Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS) in MW-202 and MW-203 ranged from 0.0275 to 0.035 micrograms per cubic liter (ug/L), as compared to a guidance value of 0.0027 ug/L. Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA) in the same two wells ranged from 0.0239 to 0.0448 ug/L, compared to a guidance value of 0.0067 ug/L. MW-202 is located to the north of the building on the anticipated downgradient side of the Site, while MW-203 is located to the south of the building on the anticipated upgradient side of the Site. Although concentrations at these two locations exceed the current guidance values, the concentrations are not indicative of a groundwater source in the immediate area.

Two 12,000-gallon no. 2 fuel oil underground storage tanks (USTs) were installed some time before 1986 and removed and closed in October 2013. At the time of closure, contamination was encountered around the tanks and spill no. 1307418 was assigned. Closeout soil samples indicated only two slight exceedances of semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs). Benzo(b)fluoranthene was detected at 1.2 ppm compared to the Restricted Residential Use SCO of 1 ppm. Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene was detected at 0.556 ppm compared to the Restricted Residential Use SCO of 0.5 ppm. Approximately 200 tons of petroleum contaminated soil was excavated and transported to the Ontario County Landfill. According to existing records, no further remedial work was required and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) closed the spill as not meeting standards. It is expected that subsurface soil in this area may exhibit nuisance

characteristics of petroleum impacts such as odors, staining, and detectable photoionization detector (PID) readings.

Another area of potential impacts are former rail spurs that provided service to the rear and east side of the building. It is unknown if there are impacts along the former spurs. However, there is potential that herbicides were applied and hazardous substances could have spilled from the rail cars.

Common Routes of Exposure

The contaminants at the Site may enter the human body in a variety of ways. Based on the nature of site contaminants, the chemical routes of exposure anticipated from the remedial activities at this site include:

Route	Mechanism	Control
Absorption	Dermal (skin) contact with impacted soil on-site resulting in absorption of chemicals of concern through the skin and into the blood stream.	Proper use of PPE will minimize risks of exposure at the site.
Ingestion	Chemicals / materials of concern can come in direct contact with the mouth from soil or other contaminated areas (PPE, skin, tools, etc.) and enter the bloodstream through the stomach lining.	Proper care in handling PPE and tools, refraining from eating and drinking at the Site, and frequent hand washing with soap and water will minimize risks of exposure.
Inhalation	Volatile vapors and/or contaminants attached to dust and particulates can be entrained by wind and become airborne across the site and be subsequently inhaled through the nose and / or mouth. This exposure route is the most likely way for worker exposure to occur.	Conduct monitoring of air quality for VOCs in worker breathing zones. Employ methods that minimize the creation of dust and utilize dust suppression techniques to minimize dust and particulates. Respirators with appropriate filtration and organic adsorption cartridges should be available to on-site workers in case volatile compounds become a nuisance or health hazard.

3.2 Physical Hazards

Based upon the anticipated field activities, the following potential physical hazardous conditions may exist:

Category	Mechanism	Control
Mechanical Equipment	The use of typical mechanical equipment can create a potential for crushing and pinching hazards due to movement and positioning of the equipment, movement of lever arms and hydraulics, and entanglement of clothing and appendages in exposed drives and tracks. Mechanical equipment can also create a potential for impact of steel tools, masts, and cables should equipment rigging fail, or other structural failures occur during hydraulic equipment operation.	Heavy equipment work must be conducted only by trained, experienced personnel. If possible, personnel must remain outside the turning radius of large, moving equipment. At a minimum, personnel must maintain visual contact with the equipment operator. When not operational, equipment must be set and locked so that it cannot be activated, released, dropped, etc. The mechanical equipment stated above represents typical equipment that is ordinarily used during this scope of work, but is not meant to be an all-inclusive list. Similar precautions should be used around other mechanical equipment deployed to the Site that is not listed above.
Excavations and Trenches	The use of excavation/trenching such as removal of soils, installation of utilities, and site grading operations can cause potential for suffocation, crushing, or other injury from falling material. Advancement of excavation and trenches can also create possible damage/failure of any installed underground utility services and create hazards. Other hazards created can include tripping, slipping, or falling. Entering an excavation or trench could have the possibility of an explosive, flammable, toxic, or oxygen-deficient atmosphere within the excavation or trench.	Ensure compliance with OSHA's construction standard for excavations (29 CFR 1926 Subpart P). Designate a Competent Person responsible for selecting and implementing the appropriate protective system(s), assuring appropriate means of access and egress for excavations greater than four (4) feet in depth, and for ensuring that potential atmospheric and physical hazards associated with any excavation / trenching activities are completed in accordance with Subpart P and other applicable OSHA Standards.
Noise	Work around large equipment often creates excessive noise. Noise can cause workers to be startled, annoyed, and/or distracted; as well as causing pain, physical damage to the ear, and temporary and/or permanent hearing loss; and can interfere with communication.	If workers are subjected to noise exceeding an 8-hour time-weighted average sound level of 85 dBA, hearing protection will be required with an appropriate noise reduction rating to comply with 29 CFR 1910.95 and to reduce noise levels below levels of concern.
Slips/Trips/Falls	Personnel may encounter slip, trip, and fall hazards associated with	In the event slip, trip, and fall hazards cannot be removed or minimized, site

Category	Mechanism	Control
	excavations, manways, and construction debris and materials. Precautionary measures should be taken by identifying and removing slip, trip, and fall hazards prior to commencing work.	workers will be shown the location of the physical hazard and be asked to avoid it during work activities.
Fire/Explosion	The potential for fire and/or explosion emergencies is always present on the Site.	Field vehicles will be equipped with a fire extinguisher. Employees, contractors and workers must be trained in the proper use of fire suppression equipment. However, large fires that cannot be controlled with a fire extinguisher shall be handled by professionals. The proper authorities shall be notified in these instances, as well as the HSO and Health and Safety Manager.
Cold Exposure	<p>Persons working in the outdoors in temperatures at or below freezing may be subject to frostbite. Extreme cold for a short time may cause injury to exposed body surfaces or result in a profound generalized cooling which can cause death. Areas of the body such as fingers, toes, and ears, are the most susceptible to cold stress. Ambient air temperature and wind velocity are two factors which influence the development of a cold weather injury. Local injury resulting from exposure to cold temperatures is known as "frostbite." There are several degrees of damage in which frostbite of the extremities can be categorized, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Frost nip or incipient frostbite is characterized by sudden bleaching or whitening of the skin. ○ Superficial frostbite occurs when the skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient. ○ Deep frostbite is characterized by tissues that are cold, pale, 	<p>Wear several layers of dry clothes so that you can vary the amount of clothing to match the conditions. If there is wind, wear a windbreaker, since wind increases the effects of cold air and in turn lowers your body's core temperature even faster. Don't get overheated. Sweat can dampen clothing and in turn lead to over-cooling. Keep hands, feet, ears, and face warm. These are the areas of the body where frostbite tends to strike first. Heart disease and the use of sedatives or excessive alcohol will make you more susceptible to cold stress. If you feel chilly or sleepy, or have pain in your extremities, go to a warm shelter to recover.</p>

Category	Mechanism	Control
	and solid; this is an extremely serious injury.	
Heat Exposure/Stress	<p>Heat stress can result from a number of contributing factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, and workload as well as the physical condition of the individual. Since heat stress is one of the most common injuries / symptoms associated with outdoor work conducted with direct solar load, and, in particular, because wearing PPE can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses. Signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses which all on-site personnel should be aware, include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Heat rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air. ○ Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating and may include muscle spasms and pain in the hands, feet, and abdomen. ○ Heat exhaustion is indicated by pale, cool, and moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; and fainting. ○ Heat stroke is indicated by red, hot, and unusually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; rapid pulse; and coma. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury or death occurs. 	<p>The following will steps will be taken to limit heat exposure: adjust schedules, take breaks, limit heavy work in protective clothing or in a hot environment may require more time resting than working. Schedule heavy work in the coolest part of the day. Have shaded rest shelters with chairs or benches. Drink Fluids. Sweating cools the body, but it also robs the body of fluid. Drink enough fluids to replace what you lose. You may not feel thirsty until you've become dehydrated. Drink regularly throughout the day. Don't wait until you're thirsty.</p> <p>Monitor for signs of potential heat exposure and stress through use of the "buddy system", with frequent communication between site personnel. Take scheduled breaks and hydrate frequently throughout the day. Maintain an adequate supply of cold water and electrolyte containing drinks in support zone of site.</p> <p>In the event that personnel are observed to exhibit dizziness, disorientation, heat rash, slurred speech, dry mouth, heat cramps, or other symptoms of heat stress, discontinue work immediately and move affected person(s) to a location that is free from direct sunlight and provide fluids (preferably "Gatorade" or similar product that will replenish electrolytes). Monitor condition during to evaluate whether there is notable improvement in their condition.</p>
Utilities	Overhead and underground utilities may exist within the Work Area, which may expose workers to electrocution hazards, explosive hazards, and volatile vapors.	Dig Safely New York shall be contacted a minimum of three business days prior to initiating the field activities, to arrange for the identification and markout of buried utilities at the site. The contact number for Dig Safely New York is 1-800-962-7962.

Category	Mechanism	Control
		In the event of inadvertent damage to buried utilities, all work shall cease, and the situation shall be evaluated by the HSO.

3.3 Environmental Hazards

Based upon the anticipated field activities, the following potential environmental hazardous conditions may exist:

Category	Hazard	Control
Biological	Ticks, bees / wasps, mosquitos, spiders, snakes, rabid animals	<p>There are no known species of poisonous spiders or snakes common to the area.</p> <p>Minimize potential exposure to by wearing wear long pants and safety shoes. Change clothing and carefully examine for evidence of insects and ticks upon undressing, immediately following return from the site.</p> <p>Avoid contact with any animals, either wild or domestic, that may be encountered while conducting the field activities and notify the local office of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) in the event that animals are observed to elicit strange behavior. In the event of contact with an animal that is behaving in a strange manner, the NYSDOH should be contacted immediately.</p>
Biological	Poison Ivy, Poison Oak, Giant Hogweed	Familiarize yourself with the characteristics and appearance of poison ivy, poison oak, and Giant Hogweed. Be cognizant of vegetation while conducting work activities. Minimize potential exposure to by wearing wear long pants and safety shoes. Change clothing immediately following return from the site.
Weather	Wet surfaces, lightning, high winds (falling objects, contaminated dust), hail, excessive heat, extreme cold, snow and ice.	Remain cognizant of weather conditions, forecasts, and changing weather conditions. Exercise extra caution during wet and inclement site conditions to minimize risk of slips and falls. Avoid work during periods of high winds to reduce risk of injury from falling objects and airborne contaminant migration. Cease work and monitor conditions in the event that lightning is observed or suspected in the area, or in the event that other weather conditions pose a health or safety hazard.

SECTION 4 – TRAINING

4.1 Site-Specific Training

Training will be provided that specifically addresses the activities, procedures, monitoring, and equipment for the Site operations prior to going on Site. Training will include familiarization with Site and facility layout, known and potential hazards, and emergency services at the Site, and details all provisions contained within this HASP. This training will also allow Site Workers to clarify anything they do not understand and to reinforce their responsibilities regarding safety and operations for their particular activity.

4.2 Safety Briefings

Project personnel will be given briefings by the HSO on a daily or as needed basis to further assist Site workers in conducting their activities safely. Pertinent information will be provided when new operations are to be conducted. Changes in work practices must be implemented due to new information made available, or if Site or environmental conditions change. Briefings will also be given to facilitate conformance with prescribed safety practices. When conformance with these practices is not occurring or if deficiencies are identified during safety audits, the project manager will be notified.

4.3 Daily Tailgate Safety Meeting

The HSO or the HSO designee will be responsible for conducting a daily tailgate safety meeting prior to start of any work activities. The contractor and workers will be responsible for attending daily tailgate safety meetings, as well as providing any additional insight into any possible hazards which might be anticipated or encountered throughout the day on the Site. The meeting will discuss any measures which will be implemented throughout the day to mitigate any hazards. The meetings are designed to create awareness of any hazards and their associated mitigation measures at the Site. If conditions at the Site change and new hazards are determined to be present, work will be stopped and an additional safety meeting will be conducted. The daily tailgate meetings discussions will be logged, as well as all who attended.

SECTION 5 – COMMUNICATIONS

5.1 Communications

A phone will be located on Site to be utilized by personnel. Cell phones will be the primary means of communicating with emergency support services/facilities.

SECTION 6 – PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

6.1 Personal Protective Equipment – General

The level of protection to be worn by field personnel will be defined and controlled by the HSO. Depending upon the type and levels of material present or anticipated at the site, varying degrees of protective equipment will be needed. If the possible hazards are unknown, a reasonable level of protection will be taken until sampling and monitoring results can ascertain potential risks. The levels of protection listed below are based on USEPA Guidelines. A list of the appropriate clothing for each level is also provided.

Level A protection must be worn when a reasonable determination has been made that the highest available level of respiratory, skin, eye, and mucous membrane protection is needed. It should be noted that while Level A provides maximum available protection, it does not protect against all possible hazards. Consideration of the heat stress that can arise from wearing Level A protection should also enter into the decision-making process. Level A protection includes:

- Open circuit, pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)
- Totally encapsulated chemical resistant suit
- Gloves, inner (surgical type)
- Gloves, outer, chemical protective
- Boots, chemical protective

Level B protection must be used when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but hazardous material exposure to the few unprotected areas of the body (e.g., the back of the neck) is unlikely. Level B protection includes:

- Open circuit, pressure-demand SCBA or pressure airline with escape air bottle
- Chemical protective clothing: Overalls and long-sleeved jacket; disposal chemical resistant coveralls; coveralls; one or two piece chemical splash suit with hood
- Gloves, inner (surgical type)
- Gloves, outer, chemical protective
- Boots, chemical protective

Level C must be used when the required level of respiratory protection is known, or reasonably assumed to be, not greater than the level of protection afforded by air purifying respirators; and hazardous materials exposure to the few unprotected areas of the body (e.g. the back of the neck) is unlikely. Level C protection includes:

- Full or half face air-purifying respirator
- Chemical protective clothing: Overalls and long-sleeve jacket; disposable chemical resistant coveralls; coveralls; one- or two-piece chemical splash suit
- Gloves, inner (surgical type)
- Gloves, outer, chemical protective
- Boots, chemical protective

Level D is the basic work uniform. It cannot be worn on any site where respiratory or skin hazards exist. Level D protection includes:

- Safety boots/shoes
- Safety glasses
- Hard hat with optional face shield

Note that the use of SCBA and airline equipment is contingent upon the user receiving special training in the proper use and maintenance of such equipment.

6.2 Personal Protective Equipment – Site Specific

Level D with some modification will be required when working on this Site. In addition to the basic work uniform specified by Level D protection, Nitrile gloves will be required when contacting contaminated soil. Hearing protection will be worn when power equipment is used to perform subsurface work. An upgrade to a higher level (Level C) of protection may occur if determined necessary by the HSO.

SECTION 7 – MONITORING PROCEDURES

7.1 Monitoring During Site Operations

All Site environmental monitoring should be accompanied by periodic meteorological monitoring of appropriate climatic conditions.

7.1.2 Excavation and Trenching

If soil appears to be impacted by petroleum or chemicals, monitoring will be performed during the conduct of work. A PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp will be utilized to monitor for the presence of volatile organic vapors within the breathing zone. Excavation spoils will also be monitored by use of the PID. The PID will be field checked for calibration accuracy three times per day (morning, lunch, and end of day). If subsurface conditions warrant, a combustible gas indicator (CGI) with oxygen alarm may also be used to monitor for the presence of combustible gases.

7.2 Action Levels

If readings on the PID exceed 15 ppm for more than fifteen minutes consecutively, then personal protective equipment should be upgraded to Level C. The air purifying respirator used with Level C protective equipment must be equipped with organic vapor cartridges. If readings on the explosive gas meter are within a range of 10%-25% of the lower exposure limit (LEL) then continuous monitoring will be implemented. Readings above 25% of the LEL indicate the potential for an explosive condition. Sources of ignition should be removed and the Site should be evacuated.

7.3 Personal Monitoring Procedures

Personal monitoring shall be performed as a contingency measure in the event that VOC concentrations are consistently above the 15-ppm action level as detected by the PID. If the concentration of VOCs is above this action level, then amendments to the HASP must be made before work can continue at the Site.

SECTION 8 – SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS FOR SITE OPERATIONS

8.1 General

Standard safe work practices that will be followed include:

- Do not climb over/under drums, or other obstacles.
- Do not work on the Site alone.
- Practice contamination avoidance, on and off-site.
- Plan activities ahead of time, and use caution when conducting concurrently running activities.
- No eating, drinking, chewing or smoking is permitted when handling contaminated material.
- Apply immediate first aid to any and all cuts, scratches, abrasions, etc.
- Be alert to your own physical condition. Watch your buddy for signs of fatigue, exposure, etc.
- A work/rest regimen will be initiated when ambient temperatures and protective clothing create a potential heat or cold stress situation.
- No work will be conducted without adequate natural light or without appropriate supervision.
- Task safety briefings will be held prior to onset of task work.
- Ignition of flammable liquids within or through improvised heating devices (barrels, etc.) or space heaters is forbidden.
- Entry into areas of spaces where toxic or explosive concentrations of gases or dust may exist without proper equipment is prohibited.
- Any injury or unusual health effect must be reported to the Site HSO.
- Prevent splashing or spilling of potentially contaminated materials.
- Use of contact lenses is prohibited while on site.
- Beards and other facial hair that would impair the effectiveness of respiratory protection are prohibited if respiratory protection is necessary.
- Field crew members should be familiar with the physical characteristics of the work, including but not limited to:
 - Wind direction in relation to potential sources
 - Accessibility to co-workers, equipment, and vehicles
 - Communication
 - Hot zones (areas of known or suspected contamination)
 - Site access
 - Nearest water sources
- The number of personnel and equipment in potentially contaminated areas should be minimized consistent with site operations.

8.2 Field Operations

The HSO or designee will be present on-site during all intrusive work (e.g. excavations, trenching) and will provide monitoring to oversee that appropriate levels of protection and safety procedures are utilized by personnel. The use of salamanders or other equipment with an open flame is prohibited and the use of protective clothing, especially hard hats and boots, will be required during drilling or other heavy equipment operations.

SECTION 9 – DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

9.1 General Decontamination

Decontamination involves physically removing contaminants and/or converting them chemically into innocuous substances. Only general guidance can be given on methods and techniques for decontamination. Decontamination procedures are designed to:

- Remove contaminant(s).
- Avoid spreading the contamination off Site.
- Avoid exposing unprotected personnel off Site to contaminants.

9.2 Contamination Avoidance

Contamination avoidance is the first and best method for preventing spread of contamination from a hazardous site. Each person involved in site operations must practice the basic methods of contamination avoidance listed below. Additional precautions may be required in the HASP.

- Know the limitations of all protective equipment being used.
- Use the proper tools necessary to safely conduct the work.

9.3 Reducing Contamination

Specific methods that may reduce the chance of contamination are:

- Use of remote sampling techniques.
- Opening containers by non-manual means.
- Bagging monitoring instruments.
- Use of drum grapples.
- Watering down dusty areas.

9.4 Equipment Decontamination

Equipment which will need to be decontaminated includes tools, equipment, monitoring equipment, and personal protective equipment. Items to be decontaminated will be brushed off, rinsed, and dropped into a plastic container supplied for that purpose. They will then be washed with a detergent solution and rinsed with clean water. Instrumentation that is contaminated during field operations will be carefully wiped down. Heavy equipment, if utilized for operations where it may be contaminated, will have prescribed decontamination procedures to prevent contaminant materials from potentially leaving the Site. On-site contractors, such as backhoe operators, will be responsible for decontaminating all construction equipment prior to demobilization.

SECTION 10 – DISPOSAL PROCEDURES

All discarded materials, waste materials, or other objects shall be handled in such a way as to reduce or eliminate the potential for spreading contamination, creating a sanitary hazard, or causing litter to be left on-site. All potentially contaminated materials, e.g., clothing, gloves, etc., will be bagged or drummed as necessary and segregated for proper disposal. All contaminated waste materials shall be disposed of as required by the provisions included in the contract and consistent with regulatory provisions. All non-contaminated materials shall be collected and bagged for appropriate disposal.

Spoils that are free from physical indications of contamination such as odors, staining, and sheens can be reused onsite. In cases where physical indications of contamination are evident, the affected media will be managed per applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Samples may be analyzed for toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, herbicides, and metals; PCBs; pH (corrosivity), flash point (ignitability); reactivity; and paint filter (free liquids).

SECTION 11 – EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

As a result of the hazards at the Site, and the conditions under which operations are conducted, there is the possibility of emergency situations. This section establishes procedures for the implementation of an emergency plan.

11.1 Emergency Coordinator

The Emergency Coordinator or his on-site designee will, in coordination with the Authority / Agency having Jurisdiction, implement the emergency response procedures whenever conditions at the site warrant such action. The Emergency Coordinator or his on-site designee will be responsible for assuring the evacuation, emergency treatment, emergency transport of personnel or workers as necessary, and notification of emergency response units (**refer to phone listing** in the beginning of this HASP) and the appropriate management staff.

11.2 Evacuation

In the event of an emergency situation, such as fire, explosion, significant release of toxic gases, etc., all personnel will evacuate and assemble in a designated assembly area. The Emergency Coordinator or his on-site designee will have authority to contact outside services as required. Under no circumstances will incoming personnel or visitors be allowed to proceed into the area once the emergency signal has been given. The Emergency Coordinator or his on-site designee must see that access for emergency equipment is provided and that all ignition sources have been shut down once the emergency situation is established. Once the safety of all personnel is established, the Fire Department and other emergency response groups will be notified by telephone of the emergency.

11.3 Potential / Actual Fire or Explosion

Immediately evacuate the Site and notify local fire and police departments, and other appropriate emergency response groups, if LEL values are above 25% in the work zone or if an actual fire or explosion has taken place.

11.4 Environmental Incident (Spread or Release of Contamination)

Control or stop the spread of contamination if possible. Notify the Emergency Coordinator and the Project Manager. Other appropriate response groups will be notified as appropriate.

11.5 Personnel Injury

Emergency first aid shall be applied on-site as necessary. Then, decontaminate (en route if necessary) and transport the individual to nearest medical facility if needed. The ambulance / rescue squad shall be contacted for transport as necessary in an emergency. A map of directions to the nearest hospital is shown in **Attachment A**.

11.6 Personnel Exposure

- *Skin Contact:* Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area thoroughly, and then provide appropriate medical attention. Eyes should be thoroughly rinsed with water for at least 15 minutes.
- *Inhalation:* Move to fresh air and/or, if necessary, decontaminate and transport to emergency medical facility.
- *Ingestion:* Decontaminate and transport to emergency medical facility.
- *Puncture Wound/Laceration:* Decontaminate, if possible, and transport to emergency medical facility.

11.7 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the HSO will determine if work can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of field workers.

11.8 Incident Investigation and Reporting

In the event of an incident, procedures discussed in the Medical Emergency / Incident Response Protocol, presented in **Appendix B** of this HASP, shall be followed.

Attachment A

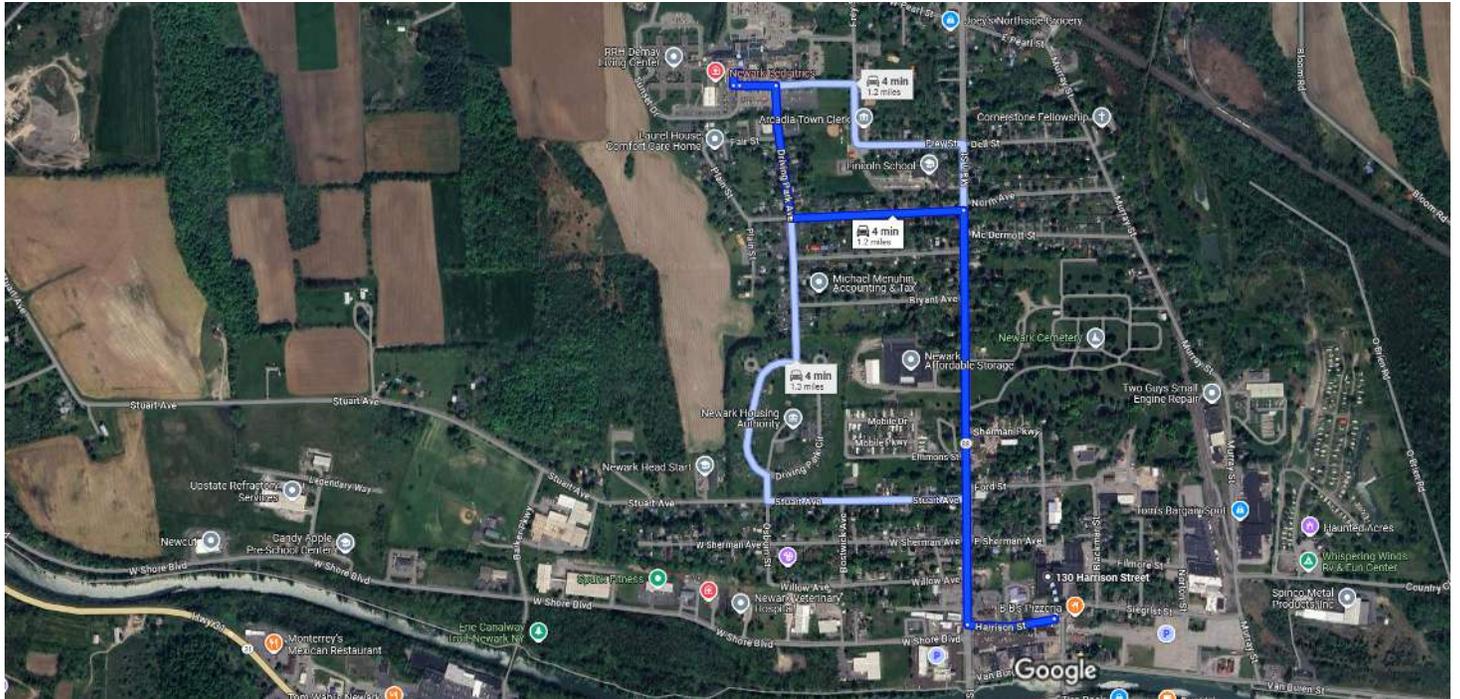
MAP AND DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL





130 Harrison St, Newark, NY 14513 to RRH Newark-Wayne Community Hospital,
1200 Driving Park Ave, Newark, NY 14513

Drive 1.2 miles, 4 min



Imagery ©2024 Airbus, CNES / Airbus, Maxar Technologies, Map data ©2024 500 ft

-  **via Main St** **4 min**
Fastest route 1.2 miles

-  **via Main St and Frey St** **4 min**
1.2 miles

-  **via Driving Park Ave** **4 min**
1.3 miles

Explore nearby RRH Newark-Wayne Community Hospital

-  Restaurants
-  Hotels
-  Gas stations
-  Parking Lots
-  More

Appendix B

GUIDANCE ON INCIDENT INVESTIGATION AND REPORTING

Medical Emergency / Incident Response Protocol

Prepared by:



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Col Eileen Collins Blvd.
Syracuse, New York 13212



SECTION 1 – PURPOSE

From time to time employees of C&S Engineers, Inc. will sustain an injury while working on the job. While every effort is being made to prevent this, in the event of an injury or illness on the job, the following procedures will be implemented. This format may also be utilized in the event of a property damage incident.

SECTION 2 – SCOPE

This guideline applies to all C&S Engineers, Inc. job sites and employees.

SECTION 3 – GUIDELINES

3.1 First Response Procedures

Upon notification or awareness of an incident/accident with injuries or illness the Emergency Coordinator or his On-Site Designee will:

1. Ensure that the injured employee is receiving immediate first aid and medical care.
2. Notify Emergency Services (911) if injuries are severe.
3. Stabilize the work area; ensure that no one else can be injured.
4. Notify the Project Manager at the earliest possible convenience.
5. Notify the Owner/Client at the earliest possible convenience.

To assist the Health and Safety Manager in the root cause analysis, the Emergency Coordinator or his On-Site Designee will also make an attempt to:

1. Obtain the names and phone numbers of witnesses.
2. Preserve the accident scene if possible for analysis.

3.2 Injury Management

1. If the patient is stable with non-life threatening injuries, the foreman will ensure the employee is transported to the emergency medical facility listed in Section 1 of the HASP. Directions to the nearest emergency medical facility are located in **Attachment A** of the HASP.

At no time will an injured employee drive themselves to medical care.

2. If the patient has serious or life threatening injuries, the emergency coordinator or his on-site designee will notify the emergency services for the area for treatment and transport to a hospital or emergency room. Serious injuries can be considered but not limited to head injuries, loss of consciousness, severe laceration or amputation, fractured bones, burns and eye injuries.

3. Following the treatment and care of the injured employee, the emergency coordinator or his on-site designee and the project manager will initiate the completion of the first injury report. The Health & Safety Manager will assist.

3.3 Project Manager

1. Upon notification of a personal injury or illness on the job site, will notify C&S Engineers, Inc, President, Corporate Legal, and C&S Companies Health and Safety Manager.
2. Will report to the worksite to initiate the first injury report.
3. Will report to the treatment facility to check on the well-being of the injured employee.
4. The project manager will ensure that the treatment facility is aware that this is a workers compensation case.
5. Will assist the Health and Safety Manager in the analysis of the incident.

3.4 Health & Safety Manager

1. Upon notification of the personal injury will determined if it is necessary to report to the treatment facility or the accident site, depending on the nature of the injuries and the circumstances of the accident.
2. Will report to the worksite to begin a root cause analysis investigation of the accident.
3. The investigation may include interview of witnesses, field crew, and project manager, the photographing of the scene, reconstruction of the accident scene, using test instruments and taking measurements. The Health and Safety Manager may draw diagrams from the information learned.
4. The Health and Safety Manager will work with the owner/client as necessary to investigate the accident.
5. The Health & Safety manager will ensure that the site is safe to resume work.
6. The Health & Safety Manager shall initiate the New York State Compensation form requirements (C-2) and forward a copy of the C-2 to the C & S Engineers, Inc. controller for transmittal to the Compensation Carrier within 8 hours of notification of the incident or by the end of the next business day.
7. The Health and Safety manager, upon completion of the investigation, will provide the
8. Project Manager with a written investigative report (copy to the President)
9. The accident will be reviewed at the next Project Managers meeting with the intent to prevent further or similar events on other projects.
10. The Health & Safety Manager will assess the incident to determine OSHA record ability and make record if necessary on the OSHA 300 form, within five working days.



SECTION 4 - INCIDENT RESPONSE

4.1 Purpose

To prevent the occurrence of accidents on C&S Engineers, Inc., work sites and to establish a procedure for investigation and reporting of incidents occurring in, or related to C&S work activities.

4.2 Scope

Applies to all incidents related to C&S Engineers, Inc. work activities.

4.3 Definitions

Accident - An undesired event resulting in personal injury and/or property damage, and/or equipment failure.

Fatality - An injury or illness resulting in death of the individual.

Incident - Any occurrence which results in, or could potentially result in, the need for medical care or property damage. Such incidents shall include lost time accidents or illness, medical treatment cases, unplanned exposure to toxic materials or any other significant occurrence resulting in property damage or in "near misses."

Incidence Rate - the number of injuries, illnesses, or lost workdays related to a common exposure base of 100 full-time workers. The rate is calculated as:

$$N/EH \times 200,000$$

N = number of injuries and illnesses or lost workday cases; EH = total hours worked by all associates during calendar year. 200,000 = base for 100 full-time equivalent workers (working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year).

Injury - An injury such as a cut, fracture, sprain, amputation, etc. which results from a work accident or from a single instantaneous event in the work environment.

Lost Workday Case - A lost workday case occurs when an injured or ill employee experiences days away from work beginning with the next scheduled work day. Lost workday cases do not occur unless the employee is effected beyond the day of injury or onset of illness.

Recordable Illness - An illness that results from the course of employment and must be entered on the OSHA 300 Log and Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. These illnesses require medical treatment and evaluation of work related injury. For example, dermatitis, bronchitis, irritation of eyes, nose, and throat can result from work and non-work related incidents.



Recordable Injury - An injury that results from the course of employment and must be entered on the OSHA 300 Log and Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses. These injuries require medical treatment; may involve loss of consciousness; may result in restriction of work or motion or transfer to another job; or result in a fatality.

Near Miss - An incident which, if occurring at a different time or in a different personnel or equipment configuration, would have resulted in an incident.

4.4 Responsibilities

Employees - It shall be the responsibility of all C&S Engineers, Inc. employees to report all incidents as soon as possible to the HSC, regardless of the severity.

Human Resources - has overall responsibility for maintaining accident/ incident reporting and investigations according to current regulations and recording injuries/ illness on the OSHA 300 log, and posting the OSHA 300 log.

Emergency Coordinator - It is the responsibility of the Emergency Coordinator to investigate and prepare an appropriate report of all accidents, illnesses, and incidents occurring on or related to C&S Engineers, Inc. work. The Emergency Coordinator shall complete Attachment A within 24 hours of the incident occurrence.

Health and Safety Manager (HSM) - It is the responsibility of the HSM to investigate and prepare an appropriate report of all lost time injuries and illnesses and significant incidents occurring on or related to C&S Companies. The HSM shall maintain the OSHA 300 form.

Project Managers (PM) - It shall be the PM's responsibility to promptly correct any deficiencies in personnel, training, actions, or any site or equipment deficiencies that were determined to cause or contribute to the incident investigated.

SECTION 5 – GUIDELINES

5.1 Incident Investigation

The Project Manager will immediately investigate the circumstances surrounding the incident and will make recommendations to prevent recurrence. The HSM shall be immediately notified by telephone if a serious accident/ incident occurs. The incident shall be evaluated to determine whether it is OSHA recordable. If the incident is determined to be OSHA 300 recordable, it shall be entered on the OSHA 300 form.

The Project Manager with assistance from the HSM must submit to the office an incident report form pertaining to any incident resulting in injury or property damage.



5.2 Incident Report

The completed incident report must be completed by the Project Manager within 12 hours of the incident and distributed to the HSM, and Human Resources. This form shall be maintained by Human Resources for at least five years for all OSHA recordable cases. This form serves as an equivalent to the OSHA 101 form.

5.3 Incident Follow-up Report

The Incident Follow-Up Report (Attachment B) shall be distributed with the Incident Report within one week of the incident. Delay in filing this report shall be explained in a brief memorandum.

5.4 Reporting of Fatalities or Multiple Hospitalization Accidents

Fatalities or accidents resulting in the hospitalization of three or more employees must be reported to OSHA verbally or in writing within 8 hours. The report must contain 1) circumstances surrounding the accident(s), 2) the number of fatalities, and 3) the extent of any injuries.

5.5 OSHA 300A Summary Form

Recordable cases must be entered on the log within six workdays of receipt of the information that a recordable case has occurred. The OSHA log must be kept updated to within 45 calendar days.

OSHA 300 forms must be updated during the 5 year retention period, if there is a change in the extent or outcome of an injury or illness which affects an entry on a log. If a change is necessary, the original entry should be lined out and a corrected entry made on that log. New entries should be made for previously unrecorded cases that are discovered or for cases that initially weren't recorded but were found to be recordable after the end of the year. Log totals should also be modified to reflect these changes.

5.6 Posting

The log must be summarized at the end of the calendar year and the summary must be posted from February 1 through May 31.

5.7 OSHA 300A

Facilities selected by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) to participate in surveys of occupational injuries and illnesses will receive the OSHA 300A. The data from the annual summary on the OSHA 300 log should be transferred to the OSHA 300A, other requested information provided and the form returned as instructed by the BLS.



5.8 Access to OSHA Records

All OSHA records (accident reporting forms and OSHA 300 logs) should be available for inspection and copying by authorized Federal and State government officials.

Employees, former employees, and their representatives must be given access for inspection and copying to only the log, OSHA No. 300, for the establishment in which the employee currently works or formerly worked.

SECTION 6 – REFERENCES

29 CFR Part 1904

SECTION 7 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Incident Investigation Form

Attachment B - Incident Follow-Up Report

Attachment C - Establishing Recordability



ATTACHMENT A

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION FORM

Accident investigation should include:

Location: _____

Time of Day: _____

Accident Type: _____

Victim: _____

Nature of Injury: _____

Released Injury: _____

Hazardous Material: _____

Unsafe Acts: _____

Unsafe Conditions: _____

Policies, Decisions: _____

Personal Factors: _____

Environmental Factors: _____



ATTACHMENT B

INCIDENT FOLLOW-UP REPORT

Date _____

Foreman: _____

Date of Incident: _____

Site: _____

Brief description of incident: _____

Outcome of incident: _____

Physician's recommendations: _____

Date the injured returned to work: _____

Project Manager Signature: _____

Date: _____

ATTACH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THIS FORM



ATTACHMENT C

ATTACHMENT ESTABLISHING RECORDABILITY

1. Deciding whether to record a case and how to classify the case.

Determine whether a fatality, injury or illness is recordable.

A fatality is recordable if:

- Results from employment

An injury is recordable if:

- Results from employment and
- It requires medical treatment beyond first aid or
- Results in restricted work activity or job transfer, or
- Results in lost work day or
- Results in loss of consciousness

An illness is recordable if:

- It results from employment

2. Definition of "Resulting from Employment"

Resulting from employment is when the injury or illness results from an event or exposure in the work environment. The work environment is primarily composed of: 1) The employer's premises, and 2) other locations where associates are engaged in work-related activities or are present as a condition of their employment.

The employer's premises include company rest rooms, hallways, cafeterias, sidewalks and parking lots. Injuries occurring in these places are generally considered work related.

The employer's premises EXCLUDES employer controlled ball fields, tennis courts, golf courses, parks, swimming pools, gyms, and other similar recreational facilities, used by associates on a voluntary basis for their own benefit, primarily during off work hours.

Ordinary and customary commute, is not generally considered work related.

Employees injured or taken ill while engaged in consuming food, as part of a normal break or activity is not considered work related. Employees injured or taken ill as the result of smoking, consuming illegal drugs, alcohol or applying make up are generally not considered work related. Employee injured by an authorized horseplay is generally not considered work related, however, an employee injured as a result of a fight or other

workplace violence act, may be considered work related. Associates who travel on company business are considered to be engaged in work related activities all the time they spend in the interest of the company. This includes travel to and from customer contacts, and entertaining or being entertained for purpose of promoting or discussing business. Incidents occurring during normal living activities (eating, sleeping, recreation) or if the associate deviates from a reasonably direct route of travel are not considered OSHA recordable.

3. Distinction between Medical Treatment and First Aid.

First aid:

Any one-time treatment, and any follow up visit for the purpose of observation, of minor scratches, cuts, burns, splinters, etc., which do not ordinarily require medical care. Such one time treatment, and follow up visit for the purpose of observation, is considered first aid even though provided by a physician or registered professional personnel.

Medical Treatment (recordable):

- a) Must be treated only by a physician or licensed medical personnel.
- b) Impairs bodily function (i.e. normal use of senses, limbs, etc.).
- c) Results in damage to physical structure of a non-superficial nature (fractures).
- d) Involves complications requiring follow up medical treatment.

Appendix C

Quality Assurance Project Plan

C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd.
Syracuse, New York 13212



Quality Assurance Project Plan

Coventry Commons

130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

NYSDEC Site No. 859036

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

February 2025

C&S Project No. W96.007.009



Quality Assurance Project Plan

Coventry Commons
130-132 Harrison Street
Newark, Wayne County, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 859036

Prepared by:



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd
Syracuse, New York 13212

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York 14203

February 2025

C&S Project#: W96.007.009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.0 QUALITY CONTROL OBJECTIVES	2
2.1 Data Quality Objectives	2
2.2 Sampling Procedures.....	3
2.3 Laboratory Certification and Coordination.....	4
2.4 Analytical Methodologies	4
2.5 Analytical Quality Control	4
2.6 Data Usability Summary Report	5
3.0 FIELD SAMPLING PLAN	7
3.1 Sampling Procedures.....	7
3.1.1 Preparation for Sampling.....	7
3.2 Sample Collection Techniques	9
3.2.1 Surface Soil Sampling	9
3.2.2 Subsurface Soil Sampling	9
3.2.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Construction / Completion.....	11
3.2.4 Air Sample Collection.....	15
3.3 General Decontamination	16
4.0 SAMPLE MANAGEMENT PLAN.....	19
4.1 Sample Management	19
4.2 Sample Handling.....	20
 TABLES WITHIN REPORT	
Table 2-1: ASP 2000 Methodologies.....	4
Table 2-2: Water Samples	5
Table 2-3: Soil Samples	5
Table 2-4: PFAS Samples	6
Table 3-1: QA / QC Samples	8
Table 3-2: Well Development Stabilization Criteria.....	13

APPENDICES

Appendix A Supporting Documentation for PFAS Analysis

1.0 INTRODUCTION

C&S' Quality Control (QC) Program is a vital part of its approach to remedial investigations. Through our thorough QC program, our firm is able to provide accurate and dependable data. QC also provides safe working conditions for field staff.

The QC program contains procedures, which provide for collected data to be properly evaluated, and which document that quality control procedures have been followed in the collection of samples. The QC program represents the methodology and measurement procedures used in collecting quality field data. This methodology includes the proper use of equipment, documentation of sample collection, and sample handling practices.

Procedures used in the firm's QC program are consistent with federal, state, and local regulations, as well as, appropriate professional and technical standards.

This QC program has been organized into the following areas:

- QC Objectives
- Field Sampling Techniques
 - Procedures
 - Preparation
 - Measurement
 - Decontamination
- Sample Management

2.0 QUALITY CONTROL OBJECTIVES

2.1 Data Quality Objectives

Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) are statements which describe the desired quality of data necessary to meet the objectives of the sampling program. The DQOs for the site sampling program were formulated during the scoping effort and developed as part of this Plan. The general steps followed in preparation of the DQOs were as follows:

- Identification of the media to be sampled – Identifies the media being investigated (e.g., ground water, surface soil).
- Identification of the data uses – Identifies the intended use of the data according to the following:
 - Site Characterization – Data are used to determine the composition, nature, and extent of contamination.
 - Risk Assessment – Data are used to evaluate the actual or potential risks posed by contaminants determined to be present on-site. Particular attention is given to sampling at locations where human exposure is possible.
 - Health and Safety Plan (HASP) – Data are used to establish the level of protection needed for on-site workers during site characterization activities.
 - Monitoring – Data are used during the monitoring of the remedial action to assess the effectiveness of such action.
 - PRP Enforcement – Data are used to help establish potentially responsible parties (PRP's).
 - Evaluation of Alternatives – Data are used to evaluate various proposed remedial technologies and assist in proper design of alternatives.
- Identification of the data types – Identifies what types of analyses are to be performed.
- Sample Collected – Describes the sample types to be collected.
 - Environmental – Refers to a specific media sampled such as water, soil, air, or biological.
 - Source – Refers to sampling an actual contamination source.
 - Grab – A discrete sample representative of a specific location.
 - Composite – A sample that represents a mixture of a number of grab samples that represents the average properties over the extent of areas sampled.
 - Biased – Sampling that focuses on a specific area of expected contamination or uncontaminated area (background).
- Identification of the data quality needs – Identifies the analytical options available to support data collection activities and are identified as follows:
 - Level I: Field Screening – portable type instruments which provide real-time data.
 - Level II: Field Analysis – portable analytical instruments in an on-site lab or

- transported to the site.
- Level III: Standard Analytical Protocols – standard analytical protocols or without the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) (2000) deliverables / reportables documentation.
 - Level IV: NYSDEC ASP Reportables / Deliverables – rigorous QA / QC protocols and reportables / deliverables documentation; NYSDEC ASP (2000) Category B deliverables.
 - Level V: Non-Standard – methods which have been modified to meet specific site study or remediation needs or by use of some other specialized analytical methods that cannot be obtained through standard or typical avenues of analytical support.
- Identification of Data Quality Factors – Describes factors which influence the quality or quantity of data to be collected. Primary contaminants and associated levels of concern are identified concerning ARARs or potential risks. The required detection limit are also given or referenced.
 - Identification of QA / QC Samples – Specifies additional samples to be collected to support Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA / QC) procedures. Additional samples to be collected could include:
 - Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicates – Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples are collected as a duplicate sample to which the analytical laboratory will add known amounts of target analytes. These QA / QC samples are intended to assess the extraction procedure used by the laboratory.
 - Blind Duplicates – Blind duplicates are a duplicate of another sample submitted for analysis. The location of the sample is recorded in the field book and not disclosed on the chain of custody. These QA / QC samples are intended to assess the repeatability of analysis by the laboratory.
 - Field Blanks – Field (equipment) blanks are samples which are obtained by running analyte-free water through the sample collection equipment in a way that is identical to the sample collection procedures. Field blanks may be used during QA / QC procedures to evaluate if sampling equipment has contributed contaminants to the samples.
 - Trip Blanks – Trip blanks are samples which are prepared prior to the sampling event in the same type of sample container and are kept with the collected samples throughout the sampling event unit analysis. Trip blank vials are not opened in the field and are analyzed for volatile organics only.

2.2 Sampling Procedures

All sampling objectives, locations, and procedures have been included as the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) and are further described in **Section 3.0**. Items including Field Measurement Techniques, General Field Decontamination, and Sample Management have also been included in **Section 3.0** and **Section 4.0**.

2.3 Laboratory Certification and Coordination

The Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification is an accreditation issued by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH). Such laboratories have demonstrated that they consistently ensure the accuracy and reliability of samples analyzed. All chemical analyses for samples from the site will be completed by an ELAP laboratory capable of performing project specific analyses as indicated in this QA / QC plan. H. Nevin Bradford, the project QA / QC Officer will be responsible for all project related laboratory coordination.

Supporting documentation related to per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) analysis, such as standard operating procedures (SOPs), analyte lists, and method detection limits (MDLs) are provided in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Analytical Methodologies

Sampling and analysis will be performed for the Target Compound List (TCL) parameters including volatiles. The specific analyses will be conducted according to the following NYSDEC ASP 2000 methodologies:

Table 2-1: ASP 2000 Methodologies

Parameter Group	USEPA Analysis Method
Volatiles	8260C or TO-15 for air
Semivolatiles	8270D
PCBs	8082A
Pesticides	8081B
Herbicides	8151A
Metals / Inorganics	6010D, 7471B, 9010C/9012B, 7196A
PFOA/PFOS	1633

Samples will be analyzed and the data will be presented in Category B reportables / deliverables format.

2.5 Analytical Quality Control

Analytical quality control for this Project will be consistent with the methodology and quality assurance/quality control requirements in the NYSDEC ASP 2000.

The tables on the following page detail sample volumes, containers, preservation, and holding time for typical analytes.

2.6 Data Usability Summary Report

A Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) will be prepared consistent with NYSDECs Guidance for the Development of Quality Assurance Plans and Data Usability Summary Reports as given in DER-10. The main objective of the DUSR is to determine whether the data presented meets the project specific needs for data quality and data use.

Table 2-2: Water Samples

Type of Analysis	Type and Size of Container	Number of Containers and Sample Volume (per sample)	Preservation	Holding Time Until Extraction / Analysis
VOCs	40-ml glass vial with Teflon-backed septum	Two (2); fill completely, no headspace	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler), Hydrochloric acid to pH<2	14 days
SVOCs	1,000- or 200-ml amber glass jar	One (1); fill completely	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	7 days to extraction 40 days after extraction
Pesticides	1,000-ml amber glass jar	One (1); fill completely	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	7 days to extraction 40 days after extraction
PCBs	1,000-ml amber glass jar	One (1); fill completely	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	7 days to extraction 40 days after extraction
Metals	250-ml HDPE	One (1); fill completely	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler), Nitric acid to pH<2	180 days (28 days for mercury)
Cyanide	1,000-ml HDPE	One (1); fill completely	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler), Nitric acid to pH<2	14 days

All sample bottles will be prepared in accordance with USEPA bottle washing procedures. Consult with laboratory as glassware may vary by laboratory. Holding time begins at the time of sample collection.

Table 2-3: Soil Samples

Type of Analysis	Type and Size of Container	Number of Containers and Sample Volume (per sample)	Preservation	Holding Time Until Extraction / Analysis
VOCs	4-oz glass jar with Teflon-lined cap	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	14 days
VOCs via EPA 5035	40-ml vials with sodium bisulfate, methanol, and / or DI water	Three (3); 5 grams each	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	2 days

Type of Analysis	Type and Size of Container	Number of Containers and Sample Volume (per sample)	Preservation	Holding Time Until Extraction / Analysis
SVOCs	4-oz glass jar with Teflon-lined cap	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	7 days to extraction 40 days after extraction
Pesticides	4-oz glass jar with Teflon-lined cap	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	14 days to extraction 40 days after extraction
PCBs	4-oz glass jar with Teflon-lined cap	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	7 days to extraction 40 days after extraction
Metals	4-oz glass jar with Teflon-lined cap	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	180 days (28 days for mercury)
Cyanide	4-oz glass jar with Teflon-lined cap	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	14 days

All sample bottles will be prepared in accordance with USEPA bottle washing procedures.
Consult with laboratory as glassware may vary by laboratory.
Holding time begins at the time of sample collection.

Applicable information for PFAS samples is as follows:

Table 2-4: PFAS Samples

Matrix	Type and Size of Container	Number of Containers and Sample Volume (per sample)	Preservation	Holding Time Until Extraction / Analysis
Water	250-ml polypropylene	Two (2); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler), 1.25 grams Trizma	14 days to extraction 28 days after extraction
Soil	250-ml HDPE or polypropylene	One (1); fill as completely as possible	Cool to 4°C (ice in cooler)	28 days

All sample bottles will be prepared in accordance with USEPA bottle washing procedures.
Consult with laboratory as glassware may vary by laboratory.
Holding time begins at the time of sample collection.

3.0 FIELD SAMPLING PLAN

3.1 Sampling Procedures

The following sections provide procedures for collecting a variety of samples, not all of which will be needed at this site.

3.1.1 Preparation for Sampling

The sample collection technique is of prime importance to assure the integrity of the collected sample. The following techniques include provisions so that:

- A representative sample is obtained;
- Contamination of the sample is minimized;
- The sample is properly preserved; and
- An acceptable Chain-of-Custody record is maintained.

The QA / QC Sampling Component of the Plan includes:

- Incorporation of accepted sampling techniques referenced in the sampling plan;
- Procedures for documenting any field actions contrary to the QA / QC Plan;
- Documentation of all preliminary activities such as equipment check-out, calibrations, and container storage and preparation;
- Documentation of field measurement quality control data (quality control procedures for such measurements shall be equivalent to corresponding QC procedures);
- Documentation of field activities;
- Documentation of post-field activities including sample shipment and receipt, field team debriefing, and equipment check-in;
- Generation of quality control samples including duplicate samples, field blanks, equipment blanks, and trip blanks;
- The use of these samples in the context of data evaluation with details of the methods employed (including statistical methods) and of the criteria upon which the information generated will be judged; and

- The number of QA / QC samples generally required are shown in the following table. When there is a disagreement with QA / QC sample numbers and types, between this document and a Work Plan, the Work Plan shall prevail.

Table 3-1: QA / QC Samples

Sample Type	Analysis	Number	Note
MS / MSD	Full Suite	Every sample batch, or minimum of 5% (1 per 20)	Two additional samples at a given location
Trip Blank	VOC	One per day or 5% (1 per 20), whichever is more frequent	Vials of clean water provided by laboratory. Packed with collected samples.
Field Blank	PFAS	One per day or 5% (1 per 20), or whichever is more frequent	Clean water passed through / over decontaminated sample collection equipment / tubing
Blind Duplicate	Same as field sample	Every sample batch, or minimum of 5% (1 per 20)	An additional sample at a given location

The personnel responsible for collection of groundwater, soil, air, miscellaneous media, and petroleum spill remediation / verification samples will be familiar with standard sampling procedures and follow the appropriate protocol. Field records will be maintained in bound notebooks with numbered pages to document daily instrument calibration, locations sampled, field observations, and weather conditions. Each page will be dated and signed by the sampler. Each notebook will be numbered and a log of notebooks will be maintained by the project manager.

Prior to sampling, all equipment must be procured and accommodations for sample container delivery, and sample shipment must be made. The following is a list of general equipment that would be on hand for sampling events. Special equipment for each sampling event is presented in the section describing that specific sampling event.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field Data Sheets • Chain-of-Custody forms • Engineers tape and folding ruler with 0.01-foot intervals • Field Record Sheets • Latex gloves • Face-safety shield • Tyvek coveralls • Respirators • Photoionization detector • Bio-degradable phosphate free detergent | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coolers and ice (no blue ice) • Drums • Sample bottles • Aluminum foil • Duct and filament tape • Tap water • Distilled water • Laboratory grade methanol and hexane • Wash buckets • Decontamination towels / cloths • Large disposal containers • Large plastic sheets |
|--|---|

3.2 Sample Collection Techniques

3.2.1 Surface Soil Sampling

Surface soil samples will be collected at the locations and depths indicated in the Work Plan. When sampling is conducted in areas where a vegetative turf has been established, a pre-cleaned trowel or shovel will be used to remove the turf so that it may be replaced at the conclusion of sampling. Samples will then be collected using a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spoon. When the sample is obtained, it will be deposited into a pre-cleaned stainless steel bowl or plastic pail for mixing prior to filling the sample containers. The soil will be mixed thoroughly until the material is homogenized. At that point, the soil will be placed into the laboratory provided containers.

Once removed from the ground the soil will immediately be observed for soil characteristics, including general soil type (sand, silt, clay), moisture, and evidence of impairment ((e.g. petroleum or chemical odors, staining, volatile organic vapors as measured by a photoionization detector (PID)). The PID will be calibrated daily (and more often as required by the manufacturer's data) prior to use in the field, using calibration test gases.

When PFAS sampling / testing is required, no sampling equipment components or sample containers should come into contact with aluminum foil, LDPE, glass, or Teflon tape. Acceptable equipment includes stainless steel spoons and bowl, HDPE containers, and steel shovels or augers that are not coated.

3.2.2 Subsurface Soil Sampling

3.2.2.1 Direct Push Drilling

Generally, soil borings will be advanced with a Geoprobe direct push sampling system. The use of direct push technology allows for rapid sampling, observation, and characterization of relatively shallow overburden soils. The Geoprobe utilizes a four to five-foot macrocore sampler, with disposable polyethylene sleeves. Soil cores will be retrieved in four or five-foot sections, and can be easily cut from the polyethylene sleeves for observation and sampling. The macrocore sampler will be decontaminated between boring locations using an alconox and water solution.

Prior to initiating drilling activities, the Macrocores, drive rods, and pertinent equipment, will be steam cleaned or washed with an alconox and water solution. This cleaning procedure will also be used between each boring. Throughout and after the cleaning processes, direct contact between the equipment and the ground surface will be avoided. Plastic sheeting and/or clean support structures (e.g., pallets, sawhorses) will be used.

Test borings will be advanced with 2-inch (or larger) inside diameter (ID) direct push Macrocore through overburden soils. Drilling fluids, other than potable water will not be allowed without special consideration and agreement from NYSDEC. The use of lubricants is also not allowed unless approved by the NYSDEC representative.

3.2.2.2 Hollow Stem Auger

The drilling and installation of monitoring wells will be performed using a rotary drill rig which will have sufficient capacity to perform 4 1/4-inch ID hollow-stem auger drilling in the overburden, retrieve Macrocore or split-spoon samples. Equipment sizes and diameters may vary based on project-specific criteria. Any investigative derived waste generated during the advancement of soil borings and monitoring well installations will be containerized and characterized for proper disposal.

Prior to initiating drilling activities, the augers, rods, Macrocore, split spoons, and other pertinent equipment will be steam cleaned or washed with an alconox and water solution. This cleaning procedure will also be used between each boring. Steam cleaning activities will be performed in a designated on-site decontamination area. During and after the cleaning processes, direct contact between the equipment and the ground surface will be avoided. Plastic sheeting and/or clean support structures (e.g., pallets, sawhorses) will be used.

Test borings will be advanced with 4 1/4-inch ID hollow stem augers through overburden, driven by truck-, track-, or trailer-mounted drilling equipment. Alternative methods of drilling or equipment may be allowed or requested for project specific criteria, but must be approved by the NYSDEC. Drilling fluids, other than water from a NYSDEC-approved source, will not be allowed without special consideration and agreement from NYSDEC. The use of lubricants is also not allowed unless approved by the NYSDEC representative.

Hollow stem auger advanced groundwater-monitoring wells typically utilize minimum 2-inch threaded flush joint PVC pipe with 0.010-in. slotted screen or pre-packed well screens. PVC piping used for risers and screens will conform to the requirements of ASTM-D 1785 Schedule 40 pipe. All materials used to construct the wells will be NSF / ASTM approved. Solvent PVC glue shall not be used at any time in the construction of the wells. The bottom of the screen shall be sealed with a treated wood cap or plastic plug. No lead shot or lead wool is to be employed in sealing the bottom of the well or for sealant at any point in the well.

3.2.2.3 Subsurface Soil Sample Screening and Collection

When polyethylene sleeves or split spoons are removed from borings, the soil will immediately be observed for soil characteristics, including general soil type (sand, silt, clay), moisture, confining layers, and evidence of impairment (e.g. petroleum or chemical odors, staining, volatile organic vapors as measured by a PID – ex-situ and headspace). Generally, sample selection is based on evidence of impairment, depth, spatial distribution, or for delineation purposes. Normally, sample locations will not be known until the end of each day in the field. Therefore, samples for potential analysis will be placed in new Ziploc bags and placed on ice until they are placed into laboratory provided glassware.

When PFAS sampling / testing is required, no sampling equipment components or sample containers should come into contact with aluminum foil, LDPE, glass, or Teflon tape. Acceptable

equipment includes stainless steel spoons and bowl, HDPE containers, and steel tools that are not coated.

3.2.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Construction / Completion

3.2.3.1 Artificial Sand Pack

When utilized, granular backfill will be chemically and texturally clean, inert, siliceous, and of appropriate grain size for the screen slot size and the host environment. The sand pack will be installed using a tremie pipe, when possible (i.e., a tremie pipe may not fit into smaller, 2-inch diameter boreholes). When utilized, the well screen and casing will be installed, and the sand pack placed around the screen and casing to a depth extending at least 2 feet above the top of the screen. A pre-packed well screen may be used if pre-approved by the NYSDEC.

3.2.3.2 Bentonite Seal

A minimum 2-foot thick seal will be placed directly on top of the sand pack, and care will be taken to avoid bridging. In the event that Site geology does not allow for a 2-foot seal (e.g., only 1-foot of space remains between the top of the sand pack and ground surface), the remaining space in the annulus will be filled with bentonite.

3.2.3.3 Grout Mixture

Upon completion of the bentonite seal, the well may be grouted with a 30% solids pure bentonite grout, a non-shrinking cement grout, a cement / bentonite grout mix, or a bentonite / soil mix as indicated in the Work Plan. The grout will be placed from the top of the bentonite seal to the ground surface.

3.2.3.4 Surface Protection

At all times during the progress of the work, precautions shall be used to prevent tampering with or the entrance of foreign material into the well. Upon completion of the well, a suitable cap shall be installed to prevent material from entering the well. Where permanent wells are to be installed, the well riser shall be protected by a flush mounted road box set into a concrete pad or locking well cap for stick-up wells. A concrete pad, sloped away from the well, shall be constructed around the flush mount road box or stick-up casing at ground level.

Any well that is to be temporarily removed from service or left incomplete due to delay in construction shall be capped with a watertight cap.

3.2.3.5 Surveying

Coordinates and elevations will be established for each monitoring well and sampling location. Elevations to the closest 0.01 foot shall be used for the survey. These elevations shall be

referenced to a regional, local, or project-specific datum. The location, identification, coordinates, and elevations of the wells will be plotted on maps with a scale large enough to show their location with reference to other structures at each site.

3.2.3.6 Well Development

After completion of the well, but not sooner than 48 hours after grouting is completed, development will be accomplished using pumping, bailing, and / or surge blocking. No dispersing agents, acids, disinfectants, or other additives will be used during development or introduced into the well at any other time. During development, water will be removed throughout the entire water column by periodically lowering and raising the pump intake (or bailer stopping point).

Water elevations will be taken on all wells prior to development, purging, and sampling. All measurements will be taken within a 24-hour period to obtain consistent elevations and recorded on well data sheets. The procedure for measuring water levels in the monitoring wells is:

- Unlock and remove well cap;
- Test the atmosphere of the well with the calibrated PID. If the gases from the well have caused the air in the breathing zone to read greater than 5 ppm, stop work and refer to the HASP;
- Measure water level to nearest 0.01 foot with a water level indicator (electronic);
- Water level indicators will be decontaminated before moving to next well. The tape and cable are decontaminated by washing in a bucket of distilled water-biodegradable phosphate free-detergent solution, followed by a rinse with distilled water.

Development water will either be properly contained and treated as waste until the results of chemical analysis of samples are obtained or discharged on Site as determined by the Site-specific work plans and/or consultation with the NYSDEC representatives on Site.

The development process will continue until removal of a minimum of 110% of the water lost during drilling, three well volumes; whichever is greater (or as specified in the Work Plan), and when water quality monitoring demonstrates stabilization of the effluent. The water quality meter will be calibrated prior to each sampling event (and more often as required by the manufacturer's data), using calibration fluids. Stabilization criteria is shown in the table below. In the event that limited recharge does not allow for the recovery of all drilling water lost in the well or three well volumes, the well will be allowed to stabilize to conditions deemed representative of groundwater conditions. Stabilization periods will vary by project but will be confirmed with the NYSDEC prior to sampling.

Table 3-2: Well Development Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Units	Stabilization Criteria
pH	Standard Units	± 0.1
Conductivity	mS/cm	± 3%
Turbidity	NTU	10% or < 10 NTU
D.O.	mg/L	10% or < 0.5 mg/L
Temperature	°F / °C	± 3%
ORP	mV	± 10

3.2.3.7 Groundwater Sample Collection

Groundwater samples will be collected using a dedicated low flow pump. When analysis is limited to VOCs, samples may be collected with disposable or stainless steel bailers. When PFAS sampling / testing is required, only the following equipment will be permitted:

- Stainless steel inertia pump with HDPE tubing
- Peristaltic pump with HDPE and silicone tubing
- Stainless steel bailer with stainless steel ball
- Bladder pump (identified as PFAS-free) with HDPE tubing

All sampling equipment will be properly decontaminated in the field (see **Section 3.3**). The following equipment will be available for sampling of monitoring wells in addition to the general sampling equipment list:

- Well Data Sheets
- Pump
- Electronic water level indicator
- Water Quality Meter
- Acid resistant gloves

The following activities will be completed before going into the field every day before the start of sampling:

- Fill out appropriate section on Well Data Sheet for the wells to be sampled;
- Obtain the sampling schedule for each well to be sampled;
- Calibrate the PID with the calibration gas;
- Determine the amount of sampling to be done for the day and prepare the necessary number of coolers;
- Each well to be sampled will have designated coolers containing the pre-labeled, certified clean, sample bottles. The groundwater samples will be placed in the cooler labeled for

the well from which they were taken. The bottle shall be labeled with large distinguishable letters, so that the groundwater samples will be placed in the proper cooler; and

- Select the appropriate sample bottles for the day's sampling. The bottles shall be pre-marked with a sample parameter and preservatives. Reusable glass bottles will have been cleaned and prepared at the laboratory. The bottles for the various parameters to be analyzed from each well location will then be placed in a cooler.

The following steps describe the sample collection of groundwater:

- Unlock and remove the well cap;
- When VOCs are a contaminant of concern, test the air at the wellhead with the calibrated PID. If the gases from the well have caused the air in the breathing zone to read greater than 5 ppm, stop work and refer to the HASP. Record the reading on the Well Data Sheet;
- In order to obtain a representative sample of the formation water, the well must be purged of the static water within the well. Prior to purging, the static water level within the well must be measured and the measurement recorded on the Well Data Sheet. To determine the amount of water necessary to purge, find the liquid column height in the well to determine the total volume (three liquid column borehole volumes) of liquid to be purged;
- Purge the well; lower pump slowly into the well until it is below the water surface. In accordance with the Work Plan, purge waters will either be disposed within the vicinity of the respective well or containerized.
- Record the amount of water purged in the field logbook and on the Well Data Sheet.
- If the well goes dry during pumping, allow for full recovery (measure the water level) and then sample. If recovery takes more than twenty minutes, proceed to next well but return to sample within 24 hours.
- Fill the appropriate sample bottles according to the sampling schedule for each well. While filling the sample bottles, record the well number, type, volume of container, and the preservatives used on the Ground Water Sampling Analyses form.
- The preservatives for the various sampling parameters were previously added to the clean sample bottles by the laboratory. Some parameters may require additional special handling.
- Volatile organics analyses sample vials must be free of air bubbles. When a bubble-free sample has been obtained, it must be immediately chilled.
- Collect the matrix spike duplicates, duplicates, field blanks, and trip blanks, as applicable. Take samples according to sampling schedule presented in the Work Plan.

- Record all pertinent information in field logbook and on the Well Data Sheet (include color, odor, sediment content of sample, etc.). Any situations at the site that have the potential to interfere with the analytical results should also be recorded here.
- Lock well, inspect well site, and note any maintenance required.
- Dispose of potentially contaminated materials in designated container.

3.2.4 Air Sample Collection

3.2.4.1 Indoor Air Sampling

Indoor air samples will be collected using a Summa™ canister (6-Liter capacity) equipped with a critical orifice flow regulation device sized to allow an air sample to be collected over a 24-hour sampling period. Care is taken to deploy the canisters away from the direct influence of any forced air emanating from air conditioning units, central air conditioning vents, furnaces or heaters. The indoor air sampling procedure is as follows:

- Building spaces are examined to determine a location for deploying the sample. The canister is deployed in areas not subject to disturbances and which will not interfere with the occupant's normal activities.
- Building occupants are requested to keep out of the sampling area during the sampling event.
- Air sample canisters are labeled with a unique sample designation number. The sample number and location is recorded in the field log book.
- The canister vacuum is measured using an integrated vacuum gauge immediately prior to canister deployment, and recorded in the field log book. The critical orifice flow controller is installed, as supplied by the laboratory, on the canister, the canister is opened fully at the beginning of sample collection period, and the start time is recorded.
- The canister valve is closed fully at the end of the sample period by disconnecting the regulator from the canister (after 24-hours) and the end time recorded. Any evidence of canister disturbance during the sample collection will be recorded.
- The canister vacuum is measured and recorded immediately after canister retrieval at the end of the sample period. Once the vacuum is measured, the canisters are returned to their sampling boxes for safe storage and shipping. Field data is verified as correctly entered into field books prior to shipment; and canisters are shipped to the laboratory under a chain-of-custody.

3.2.4.2 Sub-Slab Soil Gas Sampling

Sub-slab sampling points are installed to collect soil gas immediately below the slab. Sub-slab gas samples are collected using a 6-Liter Summa™ canister fitted with a flow orifice pre-calibrated to collect a 6-Liter sample over a 24-hour period. Once the 24-hour sampling period has been completed, the canister is boxed and shipped to the laboratory for analysis. A brief summary of the sampling protocol is provided below. The sub-slab vapor points are installed by first advancing a small diameter hole (approximately 3/8-inches in diameter) through the floor slab to determine thickness. The holes are drilled via a hammer drill or concrete core. The hole extends through the slab and terminates at the interface with underlying material (i.e. gravel base or soil). A sample point consisting of a length of tubing is placed into the boring. The cored slab annulus is filled with clay placed around the sub-slab vapor point. The bottom of the sub-slab vapor point extends to the bottom of slab. Prior to sub-slab soil gas sample collection, the monitoring point and above grade tubing is purged at a rate not exceeding 200 ml/min. The total volume purged prior to sample collection equals three volumes of air in the open space of tubing and the sample point. At the end of the sampling event, a pressure gauge reading is recorded. The 1-Liter canister with a calibrated 24-hour orifice is connected to the tubing. The following summarizes the above:

- The sub-slab sampling point construction is temporary, with the sampling points securely mounted through the concrete slab and grouted in place using pottery clay.
- Prior to sub-slab soil gas sample collection, the monitoring point and above grade tubing is purged at a rate not exceeding 200 ml/min.
- Samples are collected over a 24-hour period at a flow rate not greater than 200 mL/min.
- Helium is used as a field tracer during sampling. The Helium is introduced into a dome next to the above grade sampling train and Summa™ canister. The helium is read using a helium meter that is capable to read down to 1-2%.
- Field documentation is maintained in a field notebook and on field data forms.

3.2.4.3 Ambient Air Sampling

Ambient air samples are collected in the same manner as the indoor air samples

3.3 General Decontamination

The following procedures will be performed for the decontamination of exploration equipment, sampling equipment, and personnel after each drilling/sampling event:

- Drill rig, backhoe, and excavator – The drill rig, direct-push rig, backhoe, and/or excavator will be cleaned prior to their entrance and exit of the site. Greases and oils will not be used on any down hole equipment during drilling or exploration activities.

- Exploration equipment – To avoid cross contamination, use of a PID meter and cleaning between each sampling site will be employed on backhoe arms, buckets, hollow stem augers, casing drill rods, down-hole tools, and appurtenant equipment.
- Split spoon sampler – The split spoon sampler will be scrubbed, cleaned, and put through a series of rinses between each sampling event. A number of split spoon samplers will be used so that one can be utilized for sampling while the others are being cleaned.
- Reusable equipment – The following steps will be employed to decontaminate reusable equipment:
 - Rinse equipment of soil or foreign material with potable water;
 - Immerse and scrub equipment with bio-degradable phosphate-free detergent and potable water;
 - Immerse and scrub in a potable water rinse without detergent;
 - Immerse and scrub in deionized/distilled water;
 - Saturate by spraying or immersion in laboratory-grade hexane;
 - Air dry and wrap cleaned equipment in foil to carry to next monitoring site to prevent contamination of equipment during transfer; and
 - The decontamination wash and rinse water will not be considered hazardous unless visual inspection or monitoring by the PID and other equipment indicate that contaminants may be present. The rinse waters can be discharged on-site if they are not contaminated. If contaminants are expected to be present, the rinsate waters should be placed in 55 gallon drums and stored on-site.
- Disposable equipment – The following steps will be employed to decontaminate disposable equipment:
 - Rinse with potable water;
 - Remove all standing liquid from the piece of equipment;
 - Dispose of the equipment in a dedicated container for contaminated solids; and
 - Dispose of rinse water in 55 gallon drums if contaminants are found to be present.
- Sample containers – Upon filling and capping sample bottles, the outside of the bottle will be wiped off with a clean paper towel. These towels will be disposed of in a dedicated container for contaminated solids.
- Personnel decontamination – The following procedures will be used to decontaminate sampling personnel.
 - After each sampling event chemical resistant gloves will be disposed of in a dedicated container for contaminated solids;
 - At the end of each sampling day, Tyvek™ coveralls will be disposed of in a dedicated container for contaminated solids;
 - Boots will be rinsed off with water to remove mud, clay, or any other contaminants; and
 - Personnel will be required to follow procedures outlined in the HASP.

- Special Considerations for PFAS – The following procedures will be used when sampling for PFAS.
 - Clothing that contains PTFE material, including Gore-Tex or that have been water-proofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should first be laundered multiple times. Acceptable rain gear includes PVC, polyurethane, or rubber. If such materials are required because site conditions warrant additional protection for samplers, their use will be documented in the field notes.
 - Decontamination water shall be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification. Previous results of non-detect for PFAS are acceptable.

4.0 SAMPLE MANAGEMENT PLAN

4.1 Sample Management

This Sample Management Plan provides procedures to document and track samples and results obtained during this work effort. A series of pre-printed forms with the appropriate information serves as a vehicle for documentation and tracking.

In order to accomplish this task, the documentation materials will include sample labels, sample characterization and Chain-of-Custody sheets, daily field reports, and a sample log.

- Sample Label – A sample label will be completed for each sample obtained and will be affixed to the sample container. The label is configured in a way to address various types of mediums. Information on the label includes, at a minimum, client name, location, sample description, sample number, date, time, grab sample, composite sample, notes, and sampler's name.
- Sample Characterization & Chain-of-Custody Sheet – All pertinent field information will be entered onto the sample characterization and chain-of-custody sheets including client name, sample ID, sample description, location of sample, sampling method, number of containers, container type, analysis required, and preservation. The monitoring well form has space allotted for entering information regarding the well including depth to water, well volume, sample pH, temperature, color, etc. The Chain-of-Custody section of the form will document the sample's pathway of sample shipment which will include names of persons delivering/receiving, dates, and times. The reverse side of this form will be used by the laboratory to document analysis performed on the sample. Copies of the completed forms will be retained by the Engineer and the analytical laboratory. The original sample characterization and Chain-of-Custody sheets will be submitted in the Remedial Investigation report along with the laboratory results.
- Daily Field Reports – Daily activities will be recorded on the Inspection Report form. The purpose of this form will be to summarize the work performed on the site each day. The completed forms will be submitted to the Project Manager on a daily basis for short term site activity and on a weekly basis for site activities of a longer duration.
- Sample Log – The sample log will be utilized to track each individual sample obtained at the site. The upper portion, "Field Identification" will be completed the day the sample is taken. The form will accompany the sample characterization and Chain-of-Custody form to the laboratory. Personnel at the laboratory will complete the middle section of this form and return it to the Engineer, who will use the document to track incoming results. The bottom of the sheet has space allocated to enter "Recommended Actions" based on laboratory results.

4.2 Sample Handling

Each collected sample will be dispensed into the appropriate sample containers for the type of analysis to be performed. Sampling staff will wear nitrile gloves at all times when handling samples. Appropriate sample preservatives will be added to the sample containers by the contracted analytical laboratory prior to the delivery into the field, except in cases where the sample preservative must be added after sample collection. All samples that require cool storage will be immediately placed in coolers with appropriate packaging materials so as to protect the breakage of sample containers during shipment. The sample coolers will be filled with cubed ice (no "Blue Ice") prior to leaving the sample collection location. In the instance that a local analytical laboratory is contracted, the samples will be hand delivered to the laboratory each sampling day. The chain-of-custody forms will be signed by the laboratory personnel picking up the samples and placed within the coolers. In the instance that an analytical laboratory is contracted which is not based locally and a common carrier is used for sample shipment, the chain-of-custody forms will be signed by the sampler and the carrier personnel and placed inside of the coolers. Careful packaging techniques will be used to prevent sample containers from breakage during shipment. Materials such as cardboard, foam wrap, or Styrofoam may be used as packaging materials. All samples will be delivered to the contracted analytical laboratory on the day they were collected and will be received by the laboratory within 24 hours of sample collection. The samples will be collected with sufficient time allowed at the end of the day for the analytical laboratory to properly process the sample chain-of-custody.

Appendices

Appendix A

Supporting Documentation for PFAS Analysis

Method 1633 Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS

References: Method 1633 - Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS (2nd Draft - June 2022)

DOD QSM (US Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories, version 5.4, 20221)

1. Scope and Application

Matrices: Drinking water, Non-potable Water, Tissues, Biosolids and Soil Matrices

Definitions: Refer to Alpha Analytical Quality Manual.

- 1.1** Method 1633 is for use in the Clean Water Act (CWA) for the determination of the per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in Table 1 in aqueous, solid (soil, biosolids, sediment) and tissue samples by liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS).
- 1.2** The method calibrates and quantifies PFAS analytes using isotopically labeled standards. Where linear and branched isomers are present in the sample and either qualitative or quantitative standards containing branched and linear isomers are commercially available, the PFAS analyte is reported as a single analyte consisting of the sum of the linear and branched isomer concentrations
- 1.3** This is a liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) method for the determination of selected perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in Non-Drinking Water, tissue soil and biosolid Matrices. Accuracy and precision data have been generated for the compounds listed in Table 1.
- 1.4** The data report packages present the documentation of any method modification related to the samples tested. Depending upon the nature of the modification and the extent of intended use, the laboratory may be required to demonstrate that the modifications will produce equivalent results for the matrix. Approval of all method modifications is by one or more of the following laboratory personnel before performing the modification: Area Supervisor, Department Supervisor, Laboratory Director, or Quality Assurance Officer.
- 1.5** This method is restricted to use by or under the supervision of analysts experienced in the operation of the LC/MS/MS and in the interpretation of LC/MS/MS data. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable results with this method by performing an initial demonstration of capability.

2. Summary of Method

- 2.1** Environmental samples are prepared and extracted using method-specific procedures. Sample extracts are subjected to cleanup procedures designed to remove interferences. Analyses of the sample extracts are conducted by LC-MS/MS in the multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode. Sample concentrations are determined by isotope dilution or

extracted internal standard quantification using isotopically labeled compounds added to the samples before extraction.

- 2.2** Aqueous samples are spiked with isotopically labeled standards, extracted using solid-phase extraction (SPE) cartridges and undergo cleanup using carbon before analysis.
- 2.3** Solid samples are spiked with isotopically labeled standards, extracted into basic methanol, and cleaned up by carbon and SPE cartridges before analysis
- 2.4** Tissue samples are spiked with isotopically labeled standards, extracted in potassium hydroxide and acetonitrile followed by basic methanol, and cleaned up by carbon and SPE cartridges before analysis.
- 2.5** A sample extract is injected into an LC equipped with a C18 column that is interfaced to an MS/MS). The analytes are separated and identified by comparing the acquired mass spectra and retention times to reference spectra and retention times for calibration standards acquired under identical LC/MS/MS conditions. The concentration of each analyte is determined by using the isotope dilution technique. Extracted Internal Standards (EIS) analytes are used to monitor the extraction efficiency of the method analytes.

2.6 Method Modifications from Reference

N/A

3. Reporting Limits

The reporting limit for PFAS's are listed in Table 8.

4. Interferences

- 4.1** PFAS standards, extracts and samples should not come in contact with any glass containers or pipettes as these analytes can potentially adsorb to glass surfaces. PFAS analyte and EIS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers.
- 4.2** Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample processing hardware that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The method analytes in this method can also be found in many common laboratory supplies and equipment, such as PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene) products, LC solvent lines, methanol, aluminum foil, SPE sample transfer lines, etc. All items such as these must be routinely demonstrated to be free from interferences (less than 1/2 the RL for each method analyte) under the conditions of the analysis by analyzing laboratory reagent blanks as described in Section 9.1. Subtracting blank values from sample results is not permitted.
- 4.3** Matrix interferences may be caused by contaminants that are co-extracted from the sample. The extent of matrix interferences will vary considerably from source to source, depending upon the nature of the water. Humic and/or fulvic material can be co-extracted during SPE and high levels can cause enhancement and/or suppression in the electrospray ionization

source or low recoveries on the SPE sorbent. Total organic carbon (TOC) is a good indicator of humic content of the sample.

- 4.4** SPE cartridges can be a source of interferences. The analysis of field and laboratory reagent blanks can provide important information regarding the presence or absence of such interferences. Brands and lots of SPE devices should be tested to ensure that contamination does not preclude analyte identification and quantitation.

5. Health and Safety

- 5.1** The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent and standard used in this method is not fully established; however, each chemical compound should be treated as a potential health hazard. From this viewpoint, exposure to these chemicals must be reduced to the lowest possible level by whatever means available. A reference file of material safety data sheets is available to all personnel involved in the chemical analysis. Additional references to laboratory safety are available in the Chemical Hygiene Plan.
- 5.2** All personnel handling environmental samples known to contain or to have been in contact with municipal waste must follow safety practices for handling known disease causative agents.
- 5.3** PFOA has been described as “likely to be carcinogenic to humans.” Pure standard materials and stock standard solutions of these method analytes should be handled with suitable protection to skin and eyes, and care should be taken not to breathe the vapors or ingest the materials.

6. Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipping and Handling

6.1 Sample Collection for Aqueous Samples

- 6.1.1** Samples must be collected in two (2) 500-mL or 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) container with an unlined plastic screw cap. All sample containers must have linerless HDPE or polypropylene caps.
- 6.1.2** The sample handler must wash their hands before sampling and wear nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. PFAS contamination during sampling can occur from a number of common sources, such as food packaging and certain foods and beverages. Proper hand washing and wearing nitrile gloves will aid in minimizing this type of accidental contamination of the samples.
- 6.1.3** Open the tap and allow the system to flush until the water temperature has stabilized (approximately 3 to 5 min). Collect samples from the flowing system.
- 6.1.4** Fill sample bottles. Samples do not need to be collected headspace free.
- 6.1.5** After collecting the sample and cap the bottle. Keep the sample sealed from time of collection until extraction.
- 6.1.6** Maintain all aqueous samples protected from light at 0 - 6 °C from the time of collection until shipped to the laboratory. Samples must be shipped as soon as practical with sufficient ice to maintain the sample temperature below 6 °C during transport and be received by the laboratory within 48 hours of collection. The laboratory must confirm that the sample temperature is 0 - 6 °C upon receipt.

Once received by the laboratory, the samples must be stored at ≤ -20 °C until sample preparation.

6.2 Sample Collection for Soil and Sediment samples.

- 6.2.1 Grab samples are collected in polypropylene containers. Sample containers and contact surfaces containing PTFE shall be avoided. Samples should fill no more than $\frac{3}{4}$ full.
- 6.2.2 Maintain solid samples protected from light (in HDPE containers) at 0 - 6 °C from the time of collection until receipt at the laboratory. The laboratory must confirm that the sample temperature is 0 - 6 °C upon receipt. Once received by the laboratory, the samples must be stored at ≤ -20 °C until sample preparation.

6.3 Sample Collection for fish and other tissue samples

- 6.3.1 If the time of collection to the time of receipt at the laboratory is expected to exceed 24 hours, the tissue samples must be frozen upon collection and shipped to the laboratory on dry ice.
- 6.3.2 Once received by the laboratory, the samples must be maintained protected from light at ≤ -20 °C until prepared. Store unused samples in HDPE containers or wrapped in aluminum foil at ≤ -20 °C.
- 6.3.3 The nature of the tissues of interest may vary by project. Field sampling plans and protocols should explicitly state the samples to be collected and if any processing will be conducted in the field (e.g., filleting of whole fish or removal of organs). All field procedures must involve materials and equipment that have been shown to be free of PFAS.

6.4 Sample Preservation

Not applicable.

6.5 Sample Shipping

Samples must be chilled during shipment and must not exceed 0 – 6 °C during the first 48 hours after collection. Sample temperature must be confirmed to be at or below 0 – 6 °C when the samples are received at the laboratory. Samples stored in the lab must be held at or below 6 °C until extraction but should not be frozen.

NOTE: Samples that are significantly above 0 – 6 °C, at the time of collection, may need to be iced or refrigerated for a period of time, in order to chill them prior to shipping. This will allow them to be shipped with sufficient ice to meet the above requirements.

6.6 Sample Handling

- 6.6.1 Aqueous samples (including leachates) should be analyzed as soon as possible; however, samples may be held in the laboratory for up to 90 days from collection, when stored at ≤ -20 °C and protected from the light. When stored at 0 - 6 °C and protected from the light, aqueous samples may be held for up to 28 days, with the caveat that issues were observed with certain perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanols and perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acids after 7 days. These issues are more likely to elevate the observed concentrations of other PFAS compounds via the transformation of these precursors if they are present in the sample.

- 6.6.2** Solid samples (soils and sediments) and tissue samples may be held for up to 90 days, if stored by the laboratory in the dark at either 0 - 6 °C or ≤ -20 °C, with the caveat that samples may need to be extracted as soon as possible if NFDHA is an important analyte.
- 6.6.3** Biosolids samples may be held for up to 90 days, if stored by the laboratory in the dark at 0 - 6 °C or at -20 °C. Because microbiological activity in biosolids samples at 0 - 6 °C may lead to production of gases which may cause the sample to be expelled from the container when it is opened, as well as producing noxious odors, EPA recommends that samples be frozen if they need to be stored for more than a few days before extraction. Store sample extracts in the dark at less than 0 - 4 °C until analyzed. If stored in the dark at less than 0 - 4 °C, sample extracts may be stored for up to 90 days, with the caveat that issues were observed for some ether sulfonates after 28 days. These issues may elevate the observed concentrations of the ether sulfonates in the extract over time. Samples may need to be extracted as soon as possible if NFDHA is an important analyte.

7. Equipment and Supplies

- 7.1** SAMPLE CONTAINERS – 500-mL or 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.
- 7.2** SAMPLE JARS – 8-ounce wide mouth high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.
- 7.3** POLYPROPYLENE BOTTLES – 4-mL narrow-mouth polypropylene bottles.
- 7.4** CENTRIFUGE TUBES – 50-mL conical polypropylene tubes with polypropylene screw caps for storing standard solutions and for collection of the extracts.
- 7.5** AUTOSAMPLER VIALS – Polypropylene 0.7-mL autosampler vials with polypropylene caps.
- 7.5.1** NOTE: Polypropylene vials and caps are necessary to prevent contamination of the sample from PTFE coated septa. However, polypropylene caps do not reseal, so evaporation occurs after injection. Thus, multiple injections from the same vial are not possible.
- 7.6** POLYPROPYLENE GRADUATED CYLINDERS – Suggested sizes include 25, 50, 100 and 1000-mL cylinders.
- 7.7** Auto Pipets – Suggested sizes include 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 5000 and 10,000-µLs.
- 7.8** PLASTIC PIPETS – Polypropylene or polyethylene disposable pipets.
- 7.9** Silanized glass wool (Sigma-Aldrich, Cat # 20411 or equivalent) – store in a clean glass jar and rinsed with methanol (2 times) prior to use.
- 7.10** Disposable syringe filter, 25-mm, 0.2-µm Nylon membrane, PALL/Acrodisc or equivalent
- 7.11** Variable volume pipettes with disposable HDPE or polypropylene tips (10 µL to 5 mL) used for preparation of calibration standards and spiked samples.
- 7.12** ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.0001 g.

7.13 ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.1 g.

7.14 SOLID PHASE EXTRACTION (SPE) APPARATUS FOR USING CARTRIDGES

7.14.1 SPE CARTRIDGES – (Waters Oasis WAX 150 mg, Cat # 186002493 or equivalent). The SPE sorbent must have a pKa above 8 so that it remains positively charged during the extraction.

7.14.1.1 Note: SPE cartridges with different bed volume (e.g., 500 mg) may be used; however, the laboratory must demonstrate that the bed volume does not negatively affect analyte absorption and elution, by performing the initial demonstration of capability analyses described in Section 13.

7.14.2 VACUUM EXTRACTION MANIFOLD – A manual vacuum manifold with large volume sampler for cartridge extractions, or an automatic/robotic sample preparation system designed for use with SPE cartridges, may be used if all QC requirements discussed in Section 9 are met. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. Care must be taken with automated SPE systems to ensure the PTFE commonly used in these systems does not contribute to unacceptable analyte concentrations in the MB.

7.14.3 SAMPLE DELIVERY SYSTEM – Use of a polypropylene transfer tube system, which transfers the sample directly from the sample container to the SPE cartridge, is recommended, but not mandatory. Standard extraction manifolds come equipped with PTFE transfer tube systems. These can be replaced with 1/8" O.D. x 1/16" I.D. polypropylene or polyethylene tubing cut to an appropriate length to ensure no sample contamination from the sample transfer lines. Other types of non-PTFE tubing may be used provided it meets the MB and LCS QC requirements.

7.15 EXTRACT CONCENTRATION SYSTEM – Extracts are concentrated by evaporation with nitrogen using a water bath set no higher than 55 °C.

7.16 LABORATORY OR ASPIRATOR VACUUM SYSTEM – Sufficient capacity to maintain a vacuum of approximately 10 to 15 inches of mercury for extraction cartridges.

7.17 LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY (LC)/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER (MS/MS) WITH DATA SYSTEM

7.17.1 LC SYSTEM – Instrument capable of reproducibly injecting up to 10- μ L aliquots and performing binary linear gradients at a constant flow rate near the flow rate used for development of this method (0.4 mL/min). The LC must be capable of pumping the water/methanol mobile phase without the use of a degasser which pulls vacuum on the mobile phase bottle (other types of degassers are acceptable). Degassers which pull vacuum on the mobile phase bottle will volatilize the ammonium acetate mobile phase causing the analyte peaks to shift to earlier retention times over the course of the analysis batch. The usage of a column heater is optional.

7.17.2 LC/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER – The LC/MS/MS must be capable of negative ion electrospray ionization (ESI) near the suggested LC flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The system must be capable of performing MS/MS to produce unique product ions for the method analytes within specified retention time segments. A minimum of 10 scans across the chromatographic peak is required to ensure adequate precision.

7.17.3 DATA SYSTEM – An interfaced data system is required to acquire, store, reduce, and output mass spectral data. The computer software should have the capability of processing stored LC/MS/MS data by recognizing an LC peak within any given retention time window. The software must allow integration of the ion abundance of any specific ion within specified time or scan number limits. The software must be able to calculate relative response factors, construct linear regressions or quadratic calibration curves, and calculate analyte concentrations.

7.17.4 INSTRUMENT COLUMNS

7.17.4.1 ANALYTICAL: C18 column, 1.7 μm , 50 x 2.1 mm (Waters Acquity UPLC® BEH or equivalent)

7.17.4.2 OPTIONAL GUARD COLUMN: (Phenomenex Kinetex® Evo C18 or equivalent)

8. Reagents and Standards

8.1 GASES, REAGENTS, AND SOLVENTS – Reagent grade or better chemicals must be used.

8.1.1 REAGENT WATER – Purified water which does not contain any measurable quantities of any method analytes or interfering compounds greater than 1/2 the RL for each method analyte of interest. Prior to daily use, at least 3 L of reagent water should be flushed from the purification system to rinse out any build-up of analytes in the system's tubing.

8.1.2 METHANOL (CH_3OH , CAS#: 67-56-1) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.3 AMMONIUM ACETATE ($\text{NH}_4\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$, CAS#: 631-61-8) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences. Store at 2-8° and replace 2 years after opening date.

8.1.4 ACETIC ACID (H_3CCOOH , CAS#: 64-19-7) - High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences and stored at room temperature.

8.1.4.1 Acetic Acid (0.1%) – Dissolve acetic acid (1 mL) in reagent water (1 L), store at room temperature, replace after 3 months.

8.1.5 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE/REAGENT WATER – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.6 2mM AMMONIUM ACETATE/METHANOL:WATER (5:95) – To prepare, mix 2 ml of 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE, 1 ml ACETIC ACID and 50 ml METHANOL into 1 Liter of REAGENT WATER.

8.1.7 ACETONITRILE – UPLC grade or equivalent, store at room temperature

8.1.8 TOLUENE – HPLC grade or equivalent.

8.1.9 ACETONE – pesticide grade or equivalent

8.1.10 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (NH_3 , CAS#: 1336-21-6) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences, and stored at room temperature.

- 8.1.11 AQUEOUS AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (3%) – Add ammonium hydroxide (10 mL, 30%) to reagent water (90 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 3 months.
- 8.1.12 METHANOLIC AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (0.3%) - add ammonium hydroxide (1 mL, 30%) to methanol (99 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month
- 8.1.13 METHANOLIC AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (1%) - add ammonium hydroxide (3.3 mL, 30%) to methanol (97 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month
- 8.1.14 METHANOLIC AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (2%) - add ammonium hydroxide (6.6 mL, 30%) to methanol (93.4 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month
- 8.1.15 METHANOLIC POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (0.05 M) – add 3.3 g of potassium hydroxide to 1 L of methanol, store at room temperature, replace after 3 months
- 8.1.16 METHANOL WITH 4% WATER, 1% AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE AND 0.625% ACETIC ACID - add ammonium hydroxide (3.3 mL, 30%), reagent water (1.7 mL) and acetic acid (0.625 mL) to methanol (92 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month. This solution is used to prepare the instrument blank and calibration standards (Section 8.3.2).
- 8.1.17 FORMIC ACID – (greater than 96% purity or equivalent). Store at room temperature and replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.18 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 0.1 M) - dissolve formic acid (4.6 g) in reagent water (1 L), store at room temperature, replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.19 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 0.3 M) - dissolve formic acid (13.8 g) in reagent water (1 L), store at room temperature, replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.20 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 5% v/v) - mix 5 mL formic acid with 95 mL reagent water, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.21 FORMIC ACID (methanolic 1:1, 0.1 M formic acid/methanol) - mix equal volumes of methanol and 0.1 M formic acid, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.22 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 50% v/v) - mix 50 mL formic acid with 50 mL reagent water, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.23 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE – certified ACS or equivalent, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years.
- 8.1.24 CARBON - – EnviCarb® 1-M-USP or equivalent, verified by lot number before use, stored at room temperature. Loose carbon allows for better adsorption of interferent organics. Note: The single-laboratory validation laboratory achieved better performance with loose carbon than carbon cartridges. Loose carbon will be used for the multi-laboratory validation to set statistically based method criteria.

- 8.1.25** NITROGEN – Used for the following purposes: Nitrogen aids in aerosol generation of the ESI liquid spray and is used as collision gas in some MS/MS instruments. The nitrogen used should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. In addition, Nitrogen is used to concentrate sample extracts (Ultra High Purity or equivalent).
- 8.1.26** ARGON – Used as collision gas in some MS/MS instruments. Argon should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. Nitrogen gas may be used as the collision gas provided sufficient sensitivity (product ion formation) is achieved.
- 8.2** REFERENCE MATRICES - Matrices in which PFAS and interfering compounds are not detected by this method. These matrices are to be used to prepare the batch QC samples, LOQ/MDL, and IDOC samples.
- 8.2.1** Reagent water - purified water, Type I
- 8.2.2** Solid reference matrix Ottawa Sand or equivalent
- 8.2.3** Tissue Reference matrix – Cod loin or other animal tissue demonstrated to be PFAS free.
- 8.3** STANDARD SOLUTIONS – When a compound purity is assayed to be 96% or greater, the weight can be used without correction to calculate the concentration of the stock standard. PFAS analyte and IS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers and are stored at ≤ 4 °C. Standards for sample fortification generally should be prepared in the smallest volume that can be accurately measured to minimize the addition of excess organic solvent to aqueous samples.
- 8.3.1** Stock standards and diluted stock standards are stored at ≤ 4 °C. Prepare a spiking solution, containing the method analytes listed in Table 1, in methanol from prime stocks. The solution is used to prepare the calibration standards and to spike the known reference QC samples that are analyzed with every batch. Quantitative standards containing a mixture of branched and linear isomers must be used for method analytes if they are commercially available. Currently, these include PFOS, PFHxS, NEtFOSAA, and NMeFOSAA.
- 8.3.2** Calibration standard solutions – A series of calibration solutions containing the target analytes and the Labeled extracted internal standards (EIS) and non-extracted internal standards (NIS) is used to establish the initial calibration of the analytical instrument. Table 4 represents the concentrations of the native, EIS and NIS analytes of the calibration curve. Calibration standard solutions are made using the solution described in section 8.1.16.
- 8.3.3** ISOTOPE DILUTION EXTRACTED INTERNAL STANDARD (EIS) – Isotopically labelled analogs of the target analytes to be used for the quantification of target analytes. EIS stock standard solutions are purchased in glass ampoules and are stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The EIS stock solution to be used for the fortification of samples and QC in accordance with the isotope dilution procedure. Table 2 represents the EIS concentrations and nominal sample amounts added to each field sample and QC element.

- 8.3.4 ISOTOPE DILUTION NON-EXTRACTED INTERNAL STANDARDS (NIS) – Isotopically labelled analogs to be added post extraction for the measurement of EIS extraction efficiency and is added to the final volume of all extractions. Table 3 represents the EIS concentrations and nominal sample amounts added to each field sample and QC element.

9. Quality Control

9.1 Method Blank

- 9.1.1 A Method Blank (MB) is required with each extraction batch to confirm that potential background contaminants are not interfering with the identification or quantitation of method analytes. An aliquot of reagent water that is treated exactly as a sample including exposure to all glassware, equipment, solvents, reagents and standards. Prep and analyze a MB for every 20 samples. If the MB produces a peak within the retention time window of any analyte that would prevent the determination of that analyte, determine the source of contamination, and eliminate the interference before processing samples. Background contamination must be reduced to an acceptable level before proceeding. Background from method analytes or other contaminants that interfere with the measurement of method analytes must be below the RL. If the method analytes are detected in the MB at concentrations equal to or greater than this level, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch.

9.2 Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

- 9.2.1 Low Level LCS or OPR (Ongoing Precision Recovery) sample is required with each extraction batch. A LLCS or OPR samples is a method blank spiked with known quantities of analytes. The fortified concentration of the LCS is spiked at 2X the LOQ. Default limits of 70-130% of the true value may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. Calculate the percent recovery (%R) for each analyte using the equation:
- 9.2.2 An LCS or OPR (Ongoing Precision Recovery) sample is required with each extraction batch. A LCS or OPR samples is a method blank spiked with known quantities of analytes. The fortified concentration of the LCS is spiked at the midpoint of the calibration curve. Default limits of 70-130% of the true value may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. Calculate the percent recovery (%R) for each analyte using the equation:

$$\%R = \frac{A \times 100}{B}$$

Where:

A = measured concentration in the fortified sample

B = fortification concentration.

- 9.1.1 Where applicable, in the absence of additional sample volume required to perform matrix specific QC, LCSD's are to be extracted and analyzed. The concentration and analyte

recovery criteria for the LCSD must be the same as the batch LCS. The RSD's must fall within $\leq 30\%$ of the true value for medium and high-level replicates, and $\leq 50\%$ for low level replicates. Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|LCS - LCSD|}{(LCS + LCSD) / 2} \times 100$$

- 9.1.2 If the LCS and or LCSD results do not meet these criteria for method analytes, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch.

9.3 Non-extracted Internal Standard Area (NIS)

Each time an initial calibration is performed, use the data from all the initial calibration standards used to meet the linearity test in Section 10.3.3.3 to calculate the mean area response for each of the NIS compounds, using the equation below.

$$\text{Mean Area}_{\text{NIS}_i} = \sum \text{Area}_{\text{NIS}_i} / n$$

where:

Area_{NIS_i} = Area counts for the *i*th NIS, where *i* ranges from 1 to 7, for the seven NIS compounds listed in Table 1

n = The number of ICAL standards (the default value is *n* = 6). If a different number of standards is used for the ICAL, for example, to increase the calibration range or by dropping a point at either end of the range to meet the linearity criterion, change 6 to match the actual number of standards used)

Record the mean areas for each NIS for use in evaluating results for sample analyses. There is no acceptance criterion associated with the mean NIS area data.

9.4 Extracted Internal Standards (EIS)

- 9.4.1 The EIS standard is fortified into all samples, CCVs, MBs, LCSs, MSs, MSDs, FD, and FRB prior to extraction. It is also added to the CAL standards. The EIS is a means of assessing method performance from extraction to final chromatographic measurement. Calculate the recovery (%R) for the EIS using the following equation:

$$\%R = (A / B) \times 100$$

Where:

A = calculated EIS concentration for the QC or Field Sample
B = fortified concentration of the EIS.

- 9.4.2 Default limits of 50-150% may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. A low or high percent recovery for a sample, blank, or CCV does not require discarding the analytical data but it may indicate a potential problem with future analytical data. When EIS recovery from a sample, blank, or CCV are outside control limits, check 1) calculations to locate possible errors, 2) standard solutions for degradation, 3) contamination, and 4)

instrument performance. For CCVs and QC elements spiked with all target analytes, if the recovery of the corresponding target analytes meet the acceptance criteria for the EIS in question, the data can be used but all potential biases in the recovery of the EIS must be documented in the sample report. If the associated target analytes do not meet the acceptance criteria, the data must be reanalyzed.

9.5 Matrix Spike (MS/MSD)

- 9.5.1 Analysis of an MS is prepared one per preparation batch (if required).
- 9.5.2 Aliquots of field samples that have been fortified with a known concentration of target compounds, prior to sample preparation and extraction, and analyzed to measure the effect of matrix interferences. The use of MS/MSD samples is generally not required in isotope dilution methods because the labeled compounds added to every sample provide more performance data than spiking a single sample in each preparation batch. Aliquots of field samples
- 9.5.3 Analyte recoveries may exhibit matrix bias. For samples fortified at or above their native concentration, recoveries should range between 50-150%. If the accuracy of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCS, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.6 Laboratory Duplicate

- 9.6.1 FIELD DUPLICATE OR LABORATORY FORTIFIED SAMPLE MATRIX DUPLICATE (FD or MSD) – Within each extraction batch (not to exceed 20 Field Samples), a minimum of one FD or MSD must be analyzed. Duplicates check the precision associated with sample collection, preservation, storage, and laboratory procedures. If method analytes are not routinely observed in Field Samples, an MSD should be analyzed rather than an FD.
- 9.6.2 Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate measurements (FD1 and FD2) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|FD1 - FD2|}{(FD1 + FD2) / 2} \times 100$$

- 9.6.3 RPDs for FDs should be $\leq 30\%$. Greater variability may be observed when FDs have analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. At these concentrations, FDs should have RPDs that are $\leq 50\%$. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the CCV, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.
- 9.6.4 If an MSD is analyzed instead of a FD, calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|MS - MSD|}{(MS + MSD) / 2} \times 100$$

(MS + MSD) / 2

- 9.6.5** RPDs for duplicate MSs should be $\leq 30\%$ for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. Greater variability may be observed when MSs are fortified at analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. MSs fortified at these concentrations should have RPDs that are $\leq 50\%$ for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCSD where applicable, the result is judged to be matrix biased. If no LCSD is present, the associated MS and MSD are to be re-analyzed to determine if any analytical has occurred. If the resulting RPDs are still outside control limits, the result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.7 Bile Salt Interference Check

- 9.7.1** The laboratory must analyze a TDCA standard after the initial calibration, prior to the analysis of tissue samples, to check for interferences caused by bile salts. If an interference is present, the chromatographic conditions must be modified to eliminate the interference from TDCA (e.g., changing the retention time of TDCA such that it falls outside the

9.8 Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)

- 9.8.1** After each ICAL, analyze a QCS sample from a source different from the source of the CAL standards. If a second vendor is not available, then a different lot of the standard should be used. The QCS should be prepared and analyzed just like a CCV. Acceptance criteria for the QCS are identical to the CCVs; the calculated amount for each analyte must be $\pm 30\%$ of the expected value. If measured analyte concentrations are not of acceptable accuracy, check the entire analytical procedure to locate and correct the problem.

9.9 Instrument Sensitivity Check (ISC)

- 9.9.1** At the start of each 12-hour shift, analyze a standard at the LOQ. The signal-to-noise ratio of the ISC standard must be greater than or equal to 3:1. If the requirements cannot be met, the problem must be corrected before analyses can proceed.

9.10 Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

- 9.10.1** CCV Standards must be analyzed at the beginning of each analysis batch, after every 10 Field Samples, and at the end of the analysis batch.
- 9.10.2** The recovery of native and isotopically labeled compounds for the CVs must be within 70 - 130%

9.11 Method-specific Quality Control Samples

- 9.11.1** Instrument Blank – During the analysis of a batch of samples, a solvent blank is analyzed after samples containing high level of target compounds (e.g., calibration, CV) to monitor carryover from the previous injection. The injection blank consists of the solution in Section 8.1.16 fortified with the EIS and NIS for quantitation purposes.

9.12 Example Method Sequence

- INSTRUMENT BLANK
- INSTRUMENT SENSITIVITY CHECK
- CALIBRATION VERIFICATION STANDARD
- QUALITATIVE IDENTIFICATION STANDARDS
- TDCA STANDARD (only if analyzing tissues)
- INSTRUMENT BLANK
- METHOD BLANK
- LOW-LEVEL LCS/OPR
- OPR/LCS
- SAMPLE (10 or fewer)
- CALIBRATION VERIFICATION STANDARD
- INSTRUMENT BLANK
- SAMPLE (10 or fewer)
- CALIBRATION VERIFICATION STANDARD
- INSTRUMENT BLANK

10. Procedure

10.1 Equipment Set-up

- 10.1.1** This procedure may be performed manually or in an automated mode using a robotic or automatic sample preparation device. If an automated system is used to prepare samples, follow the manufacturer's operating instructions, but all extraction and elution steps must be the same as in the manual procedure. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. If an automated system is used, the MBs should be rotated among the ports to ensure that all the valves and tubing meet the MB requirements.
- 10.1.2** Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, including polypropylene. Therefore, the aqueous sample bottles must be rinsed with the elution solvent whether extractions are performed manually or by automation. The bottle rinse is passed through the cartridge to elute the method analytes and is then collected.
- 10.1.3** The SPE cartridges and sample bottles described in this section are designed as single use items and should be discarded after use. They may not be refurbished for reuse in subsequent analyses.
- 10.1.4** All SPE apparatus, including manifolds, tubing and sample ports must be thoroughly rinsed following each use with 1% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, followed by Methanol and then DI water. Additionally, sample manifold ports and transfer tubing should be inspected regularly for signs of wear and/or

discoloration. When such observations are made, the associated components should be replaced.

- 10.1.5** Prior to the start of any extraction, sample site information must be evaluated for any potentially high level PFAS concentrations or sample matrix irregularities that may impact the extraction process. If such samples are identified, aqueous samples may be pre-screened via direct aqueous injection prior to analysis to estimate the potential PFAS concentrations present.
- 10.1.6** To perform a direct aqueous injection (DAI) screen, the sample should be inverted several times to try and evenly disperse any organic matter present. A 1 ml aliquot (or less depending on the matrix) is to be taken from the parent sample, volume adjusted to 1 ml with reagent water if less than 1ml, fortified with EIS and NIS spiking solutions to match the concentrations of an extracted sample (typically 5 µl per 1 ml DAI), and then analyzed under the same analytical conditions as field samples.

10.2 Sample Preparation of Aqueous Samples

- 10.2.1** Samples are preserved, collected, and stored as presented in Section 6.
- 10.2.2** Determine sample volume. Weigh all samples to the nearest 1g. If visible sediment is present, centrifuge and decant into a new HDPE bottle and record the weight of the new container.
- NOTE: Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, thus the sample volume may not be transferred to a graduated cylinder for volume measurement.
- 10.2.3** The MB, LCS and FRB may be prepared by measuring reagent water with a polypropylene graduated cylinder or filling an HDPE sample bottle near the top.
- 10.2.4** Check that the pH is 6.5 ± 0.5 . If necessary, adjust pH with 50% formic acid or ammonium hydroxide and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide. The extract is now ready for solid-phase extraction (SPE) and cleanup.
- 10.2.5** Add 20 µL of the EIS to each sample and QC, cap and invert to mix.
- 10.2.6** If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS. Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.3 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Soils, Solids and Sediments.

- 10.3.1** Homogenize and weigh 5 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 5 grams of clean sand is used.
- 10.3.1.1** For Biosolids and other complex matrices, a small aliquot may be required due to co-extracted matrix interferences.
- 10.3.1.2** For batch QC samples using 5 g of reference solid, add 2.5 g of reagent water. The addition of reagent water to the sand provides a matrix closer in composition to real-world samples.
- 10.3.2** Add 20 µL of the EIS to each sample and QC.
- 10.3.3** If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS. Cap and invert each sample to mix.

- 10.3.4** Vortex the samples to evenly disperse the spiking solutions and allow to equilibrate for 30 minutes.
- 10.3.5** To all samples, add 10 ml of 0.3% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, cap, vortex for 25 seconds.
- 10.3.6** Following mixing, shake each sample for 30 minutes on a shaker table.
- 10.3.7** Centrifuge each sample at 2800RPM for 10 minutes.
- 10.3.8** Remove the supernatant and transfer to a clean 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube.
- 10.3.9** Repeat steps 10.3.4 to 10.3.7, with 15 ml of 0.3% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, combining the supernatants.
- 10.3.10** Add 5ml of 0.3% methanolic ammonium hydroxide to the sample, vortex for 25 seconds and centrifuge each sample at 2800RPM for 10 minutes.
- 10.3.11** Remove the supernatant and transfer to the same 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube containing eluates from the previous cycles.
- 10.3.12** Add 10 mg of carbon to the combined extract, mix by occasional hand shaking for no more than five minutes and then centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes. Immediately decant the extract into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube.
- 10.3.13** Dilute to approximately 35 mL with reagent water. Samples containing more than 50% water may yield extracts that are greater than 35 mL in volume; therefore, do not add water to these. Determine the water content in the sample as follows (percent moisture is determined from the % solids):
- $$\text{Water Content in Sample} = (\text{Sample Weight} * \text{Percent moisture}) / 100$$
- 10.3.14** Concentrate each extract at approximately 55 °C with a gentle N2 flow to a final volume that is based on the water content of the sample (see table below). Allow extracts to concentrate for 10 minutes, then mix (by vortex if the volume is < 20. Continue concentrating and mixing every 5 minutes until the extract has been reduced to the required volume as specified in the table below. If the extract volume appears to stop dropping, the concentration must be stopped and the volume at which it was stopped recorded.

Water Content in Sample	Concentrated Final Volume
< 5 grams	15 ml
5-8 grams	15-20 ml
8-9 grams	20-22.5 ml
9-10 grams	22.5-25 ml

- 10.3.15** Add 40 - 50 mL of reagent water to the extract and vortex. Check that the pH is 6.5 ±0.5 and adjust as necessary with 50% formic acid or 30% ammonium hydroxide, or with 5% formic acid and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide. The extracts are ready for SPE and cleanup.

10.4 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Tissues.

- 10.4.1** Homogenize and weigh 2 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 2 grams of clean tissue is used.

- 10.4.2 Add 20 μ L of the EIS PDS to each sample and QC.
- 10.4.3 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS. Cap and invert each sample to mix.
- 10.4.4 Add 10 mL of 0.05M KOH in methanol to each sample. Vortex to disperse the tissue then place tubes on a mixing table to extract for at 16 hours. Centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes and collect the supernatant in a 50-mL polypropylene centrifuge tube.
- 10.4.5 Add 10 mL of acetonitrile to remaining tissue in the 50-mL centrifuge tube, vortex to mix and disperse the tissue. Sonicate for 30 minutes. Centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes and collect the supernatant, adding it to the 50-mL centrifuge tube containing the initial extract.
- 10.4.6 Add 5 mL of 0.05M KOH in methanol to the remaining sample in each centrifuge tube. Vortex to disperse the tissue and hand mix briefly. Centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes and collect the supernatant, adding it to the 50-mL centrifuge tube containing the first two extracts.
- 10.4.7 Add 10 mg of carbon to the combined extract, mix by occasional hand shaking over a period of no more than five minutes and then centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes. Immediately decant the extract into a 50-mL centrifuge tube.
- 10.4.8 Add 1 mL of reagent water to each tube and concentrate each extract at approximately 55 °C with a gentle N₂ flow to a final volume of 2.5 mL.
- 10.4.9 Add reagent water to each evaporation/concentrator tube to dilute the extracts to 50 mL. Check that the pH = 6.5 \pm 0.5 and adjust as needed with 50% formic acid, or ammonium hydroxide or with 5% formic acid and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide. The extracts are ready for SPE and cleanup.

10.5 SPE Extract: All matrices

- 10.5.1 Pack clean silanized glass wool to half the height of the WAX SPE cartridge barrel.
- 10.5.2 Pre-condition the cartridges by washing them with 3 X 5 mL of 1% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, discarding the wash volumes.
- 10.5.3 Rinse the cartridge with 5 mL of 0.3M formic acid, allowing the cartridge to drain using gravity only, discarding the rinse volume. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry
- 10.5.4 Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is ~5 mL/min and load the sample across the cartridge. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.
- 10.5.5 Once all the sample has passed across the cartridge, rinse the walls of the reservoir with 2 X 5 mL reagent water, loading the rinse across the cartridge.
- 10.5.6 Rinse the walls of the reservoir with 5 mL of 1:1 0.1M formic acid/methanol and pass the rinse through the cartridge using vacuum. Dry the cartridge by pulling air through for 15 seconds.
- 10.5.7 Rinse the inside of the sample bottle with 5 mL of 1% methanolic ammonium hydroxide. Use vacuum to pull the elution solvent through the cartridge and into the collection tubes. When the cartridge bed and glass wool are submerged, stop the cartridge flow by closing the valve, keeping the sorbent bed and wool submerged.

- 10.5.8 Let the wetted sorbent bed and wool soak for 1 minute.
- 10.5.9 Open the cartridge valve and collect the eluate into a 15 ml polypropylene collection tube.
- 10.5.10 Add 25 μ L of concentrated acetic acid to each sample eluted in the collection tubes and vortex to mix.
- 10.5.11 Add 10 mg of carbon to each sample and batch QC extract, using a 10-mg scoop. Handshake occasionally for no more than 5 minutes. It is important to minimize the time the sample extract is in contact with the carbon. Immediately vortex (30 seconds) and centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes.
- 10.5.12 Add NIS solution to a clean collection tube. Place a syringe filter (25-mm filter, 0.2- μ m nylon membrane) on a 5-mL polypropylene syringe. Take the plunger out and carefully decant the sample supernatant into the syringe barrel. Replace the plunger and filter the entire extract into the new collection tube containing the NIS.
- 10.5.13 Vortex to mix and transfer a portion of the extract into a .7-mL polypropylene LC vial for LC-MS/MS analysis. Cap the collection tube containing the remaining extract and store at 4 °C

10.6 Sample Volume Determination

- 10.6.1 If using weight to determine volume, weigh the empty bottle to the nearest 1 g and determine the sample weight by subtraction of the empty bottle weight from the original sample weight. Assume a sample density of 1.0 g/mL. In either case, the sample volume will be used in the final calculations of the analyte concentration.

10.7 Initial Calibration - Demonstration and documentation of acceptable initial calibration is required before any samples are analyzed. After the initial calibration is successful, a CCV is required at the beginning and end of each period in which analyses are performed, and after every tenth Field Sample.

10.7.1 ESI-MS/MS TUNE

- 10.7.1.1 Calibrate the mass scale of the MS with the calibration compounds and procedures prescribed by the manufacturer.
- 10.7.1.2 Optimize the [M-H]⁻ or [M-CO₂]⁻ for each method analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 μ g/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS parameters (voltages, temperatures, gas flows, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. The method analytes may have different optima requiring some compromise between the optima.

The Mass spec conditions found in Table 7 show the Sciex Triple Quad 5500+ operation conditions used in this method.

- 10.7.1.3 Optimize the product ion for each analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 μ g/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (approximately 0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS/MS parameters (collision gas pressure,

collision energy, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. Typically, the carboxylic acids have very similar MS/MS conditions, and the sulfonic acids have similar MS/MS conditions.

The conditions found on table 5 are representative of expected tune optimizations for each analyte. If conditions other than the ones close to the values provided in table 5 are achieved, the process should be re-performed and/or instrument maintenance performed to resolve the problem.

- 10.7.2** Establish LC operating parameters that optimize resolution and peak shape. Modifying the standard or extract composition to more aqueous content to prevent poor shape is not permitted.

Table 6 represents the operation conditions of a Sciex Exion LC system when running this method.

- 10.7.3** Inject 2 μ l of a mid-level CAL standard under LC/MS conditions to obtain the retention times of each method analyte. Divide the chromatogram into retention time windows each of which contains one or more chromatographic peaks. During MS/MS analysis, fragment a small number of selected precursor ions ([M-H]⁻) for the analytes in each window and choose the most abundant product ion. For maximum sensitivity, small mass windows of ± 0.5 daltons around the product ion mass were used for quantitation.

- 10.7.4** Inject a mid-level CAL standard under optimized LC/MS/MS conditions to ensure that each method analyte is observed in its MS/MS window and that there are at least 10 scans across the peak for optimum precision.

NOTE: PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 7 due to chromatographic resolution of the linear and branched isomers of these compounds. Most PFAS's are produced by two different processes. One process gives rise to linear PFAS's only while the other process produces both linear and branched isomers. Thus, both branched and linear PFAS's can potentially be found in the environment. For the aforementioned compounds that give rise to more than one peak, all the chromatographic peaks observed in the standard must be integrated and the areas totaled. Chromatographic peaks in a sample must be integrated in the same way as the CAL standard.

- 10.7.5** Prepare a set of CAL standards as outlined in table 5. The lowest concentration CAL standard must be at or below the LOQ.

- 10.7.6** The LC/MS/MS system is calibrated using the isotope dilution technique. Target analytes are quantitated against their isotopically labeled analog (Extracted Internal Standard) where commercially available. If a labeled analog is not commercially available, the extracted internal standard with the closest retention time and /or closest chemical similarity is to be used. Use the LC/MS/MS data system software to generate a linear regression or quadratic calibration curve for each of the analytes. This curve must always be forced through zero and may be concentration weighted, if necessary. Forcing zero allows for a better estimate of the background levels of method analytes. A minimum of 6 calibration points are required for a linear or quadratic calibration model.

- 10.7.7 CALIBRATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA** – A linear fit is acceptable if the calculated RSD or RSE for each target analyte is $\leq 20\%$. If linear or Quadratic regressions are used, coefficient of determination (r^2) values must be greater

than 0.99. When quantitated using the initial calibration curve, each calibration point at or above the LOQ for each analyte must calculate to be within 70-130% of its true value. The calculate value of each EIS analyte must be within 50-150% of its true value. If these criteria cannot be met, corrective action is taken to reanalyze the CAL standards, restrict the range of calibration.

10.7.8 Bile salts interference check - The laboratory must analyze a TDCA standard after the initial calibration, prior to the analysis of tissue samples, to check for interferences caused by bile salts. If an interference is present, the chromatographic conditions must be modified to eliminate the interference from TDCA (e.g., changing the retention time of TDCA such that it falls outside the retention window for PFOS by at least one minute), and the initial calibration repeated.

10.8 CONTINUING CALIBRATION CHECK (CCV) – Minimum daily calibration verification is as follows. Verify the initial calibration at the beginning and end of each group of analyses, and after every tenth sample during analyses. In this context, a “sample” is considered to be a Field Sample. MBs, CCVs, LCSs, MSs, FDs FRBs and MSDs are not counted as samples. The beginning CCV of each analysis batch must be at or below the RL in order to verify instrument sensitivity prior to any analyses. If standards have been prepared such that all low CAL points are not in the same CAL solution, it may be necessary to analyze two CAL standards to meet this requirement. Alternatively, the analyte concentrations in the analyte PDS may be customized to meet these criteria. Subsequent CCVs should alternate between a medium and Low concentration CAL standard.

10.8.1 Inject an aliquot of the appropriate concentration CAL standard and analyze with the same conditions used during the initial calibration.

10.8.2 Calculate the concentration of each analyte and EIS in the CCV. The calculated amount for each native and EIS analyte for medium level CCVs must be within $\pm 30\%$ of the true. If these conditions do not exist, then all data for the problem analyte must be considered invalid, and remedial action should be taken which may require recalibration. Any Field or QC Samples that have been analyzed since the last acceptable calibration verification should be reanalyzed after adequate calibration has been restored, with the following exception. If the CCV fails because the calculated concentration is greater than 130% for a particular method analyte, and Field Sample extracts show no detection for that method analyte, non-detects may be reported without re-analysis.

10.8.3 REMEDIAL ACTION – Failure to meet CCV QC performance criteria may require remedial action. Major maintenance, such as cleaning the electrospray probe, atmospheric pressure ionization source, cleaning the mass analyzer, replacing the LC column, etc., requires recalibration and verification of sensitivity by analyzing a CCV at or below the LOQ.

10.9 EXTRACT ANALYSIS

10.9.1 The same operating conditions used for the initial calibration and summarized in Tables 6 and 7 are to be used.

10.9.2 Prior to analysis of sample extracts, the Instrument mass calibration verification must be performed using standards whose mass range brackets the masses of

interest and performed in the negative ion mode. The mass calibration is verified if the calculated mass is within $\pm .2$ daltons of the specified mass.

- 10.9.3** Establish an appropriate retention time window for each analyte. This should be based on measurements of actual retention time variation for each method analyte in CAL standard solutions analyzed on the LC over the course of time. A value of plus or minus three times the standard deviation of the retention time obtained for each method analyte while establishing the initial calibration can be used to calculate a suggested window size. However, the experience of the analyst should weigh heavily on the determination of the appropriate retention window size.
- 10.9.4** Calibrate the system by either the analysis of a calibration curve or by confirming the initial calibration is still valid by analyzing a CCV.
- 10.9.5** Begin analyzing Field Samples, including QC samples, at their appropriate frequency by injecting the same size aliquots under the same conditions used to analyze the CAL standards.
- 10.9.6** For concentrations at or above the method LOQ, the total (branched and linear isomer) quantification ion response to the total (branched and linear isomer) confirmation ion response ratio must fall within $\pm 50\%$ of the ratio observed in the midpoint initial calibration standard.
- 10.9.7** At the conclusion of data acquisition, use the same software that was used in the calibration procedure to identify peaks of interest in predetermined retention time windows. Use the data system software to examine the ion abundances of the peaks in the chromatogram. Identify an analyte by comparison of its retention time with that of the corresponding method analyte peak in a reference standard.
- 10.9.7.1** Method analyte, EIS analyte, and NIS analyte RTs must fall within 0.4 minutes of the predicted retention times from the midpoint standard of the ICAL or initial daily CV, whichever was used to establish the RT window position for the analytical batch. All branched isomer peaks identified in either the calibration standard or the qualitative (technical grade) standard must fall within in the retention time window for that analyte.
- 10.9.7.2** For all method analytes with exact corresponding isotopically labeled analogs, method analytes must elute within 0.1 minutes of the associated EIS.
- 10.9.8** The analyst must not extrapolate beyond the established calibration range. If an analyte peak area exceeds the range of the initial calibration curve, the sample should be re-extracted with a reduced sample volume in order to bring the out of range target analytes into the calibration range. If a smaller sample size would not be representative of the entire sample, the following options are recommended. Re-extract an additional aliquot of sufficient size to ensure that it is representative of the entire sample. Spike it with a higher concentration of internal standard. Prior to LC/MS analysis, dilute the sample so that it has a concentration of internal standard equivalent to that present in the calibration standard. Then, analyze the diluted extract.3
- 10.9.9** In instances where re-extraction is not an option, dilute a subsample of the sample extract with 0.1% acetic acid by a factor no greater than 10x adjust the amount of the NIS in the diluted extract, and analyze the diluted extract. If the responses for each EIS in the diluted extract meet the S/N and retention time, and the EIS recoveries from the analysis of the diluted extract are greater than

5%, then the compounds associated with those EISs may be quantified using isotope dilution. Use the EIS recoveries from the original analysis to select the dilution factor, with the objective of keeping the EIS recoveries in the dilution above that 5% lower limit. If the adjusted EIS recoveries are below 5%, the dilution is assumed invalid. If the adjusted EIS recoveries are greater than 5%, adjust the compound concentrations, detection limits, and minimum levels to account for the dilution.

11. Data Evaluation, Calculations and Reporting

11.1 Complete chromatographic resolution is not necessary for accurate and precise measurements of analyte concentrations using MS/MS. In validating this method, concentrations were calculated by measuring the product ions listed in Table 9.

11.2 Calculate analyte concentrations using the multipoint calibration established in Section 10.9. Do not use daily calibration verification data to quantitate analytes in samples. Adjust final analyte concentrations to reflect the actual sample volume determined in Section 10.8

$$C_{ex} = (\text{Area of target analyte} * \text{Concentration of Labeled analog}) / (\text{area of labeled analog} * \text{CF})$$

$$C_s = (C_{ex} / \text{sample volume in ml}) * 1000$$

C_{ex} = The concentration of the analyte in the extract
CF = calibration factor from calibration.

11.3 Prior to reporting the data, the chromatogram should be reviewed for any incorrect peak identification or poor integration.

11.4 PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 7 due to the linear and branch isomers of these compounds (Sect. 10.10.4.). The areas of all the linear and branched isomer peaks observed in the CAL standards for each of these analytes must be summed and the concentrations reported as a total for each of these analytes.

11.5 Calculations must utilize all available digits of precision, but final reported concentrations should be rounded to an appropriate number of significant figures (one digit of uncertainty), typically two, and not more than three significant figures.

12. Contingencies for Handling Out-of-Control Data or Unacceptable Data

12.1 Section 9.0 outlines sample batch QC acceptance criteria. If non-compliant organic compound results are to be reported, the Organic Section Head and/or the Laboratory Director, and the Operations Manager must approve the reporting of these results. The laboratory Project Manager shall be notified and may choose to relay the non-compliance to the client, for approval, or other corrective action, such as re-sampling and re-analysis. The analyst, Data Reviewer, or Department Supervisor performing the secondary review initiates the project narrative, and the narrative must clearly document the non-compliance and provide a reason for acceptance of these results.

12.2 All results for the organic compounds of interest are reportable without qualification if extraction and analytical holding times are met, preservation requirements (including cooler

temperatures) are met, all QC criteria are met, and matrix interference is not suspected during extraction or analysis of the samples. If any of the below QC parameters are not met, all associated samples must be evaluated for re-extraction and/or re-analysis.

13. Method Performance

13.1 Detection Limit Study (DL) / Limit of Detection Study (LOD) / Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

13.1.1 The laboratory follows the procedure to determine the DL, LOD, and/or LOQ as outlined in Alpha SOP ID 1732. These studies performed by the laboratory are maintained on file for review.

13.2 Demonstration of Capability Studies

13.2.1 Refer to Alpha SOP ID 1739 for further information regarding IDC/DOC Generation.

13.2.2 The analyst must make a continuing, annual, demonstration of the ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision with this method.

14. Pollution Prevention and Waste Management

14.1 Refer to Alpha's Chemical Hygiene Plan and Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP for further pollution prevention and waste management information.

14.2 This method utilizes SPE to extract analytes from water. It requires the use of very small volumes of organic solvent and very small quantities of pure analytes, thereby minimizing the potential hazards to both the analyst and the environment as compared to the use of large volumes of organic solvents in conventional liquid-liquid extractions.

14.3 The analytical procedures described in this method generate relatively small amounts of waste since only small amounts of reagents and solvents are used. The matrices of concern are finished drinking water or source water. However, laboratory waste management practices must be conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations, and that laboratories protect the air, water, and land by minimizing and controlling all releases from fume hoods and bench operations. Also, compliance is required with any sewage discharge permits and regulations, particularly the hazardous waste identification rules and land disposal restrictions.

15. Referenced Documents

Chemical Hygiene Plan – ID 2124

SOP ID 1732 Detection Limit (DL), Limit of Detection (LOD) & Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) SOP

SOP ID 1739 Demonstration of Capability (DOC) Generation SOP

SOP ID 1728 Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP

16. Attachments

Table 1: Names, Abbreviations, and CAS Registry Numbers for Target PFAS, Extracted Internal Standards and Non-extracted Internal Standards

Parameter	Acronym	CAS
PER- and POLYFLUOROALKYLEETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS (PFECAs)		
Tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoropropoxy)propanoic acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6
PERFLUOROALKYLCARBOXILIC ACIDS (PFCAs)		
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
PERFLUOROALKYL SULFONIC ACIDS (PFASs)		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
CHLORO-PERFLUOROALKYLSULFONATE		
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
FLUOROTELOMER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS		
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	3:3FTCA	356-02-5
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	5:3FTCA	914637-49-3
Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	7:3FTCA	812-70-4
PERFLUOROCTANESULFONAMIDES		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
PERFLUOROCTANE SULFONAMIDE ETHANOLS		
N-Methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NMeFOSE	24448-09-7
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NEtFOSE	1691-99-2
TELOMER SULFONIC ACIDS		
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (4:2)	4:2FTS	757124-72-4

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (6:2)	6:2FTS	27619-97-2
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (8:2)	8:2FTS	39108-34-4
PERFLUOROCTANESULFONAMIDOACETIC ACIDS		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
PERFLUOROETHER AND POLYETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS		
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6

Table 2: Stock and Nominal Extracted Internal Standard Concentrations

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Nominal amount of EIS added to extracts (ng)
M4PFBA	2000	40
M5PFPeA	1000	20
M5PFHxA	500	10
M4PFHpA	500	10
M8PFOA	500	10
M9PFNA	250	5
M6PFDA	250	5
M7PFUdA	250	5
MPFDoA	250	5
M2PFTeDA	250	5
M3PFBS	466	9.32
M3PFHxS	474	9.48
M8PFOS	479	9.58
M2-4:2FTS	938	18.8
M2-6:2FTS	951	19
M2-8:2FTS	960	19.2
M8FOSA	500	10

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Nominal amount of EIS added to extracts (ng)
d3-N-MeFOSA	500	10
d5-N-EtFOSA	500	10
d3-N-MeFOSAA	1000	20
d5-N-EtFOSAA	1000	20
d7-N-MeFOSE	5000	100
d9-N-EtFOSE	5000	100
M3HFPO-DA	2000	40

Table 3: Stock and Nominal Non-Extracted Internal Standard Concentrations

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Nominal amount of EIS added to extracts (ng)
M3PFBA	1000	40
M2PFHxA	500	10
M4PFOA	500	10
M5PFNA	250	5
M2PFDA	250	5
18O2PFHxS	474	9.48
M4PFOS	479	9.58

Table 4: Initial Calibration levels and Concentrations

Analyte	Cal A	Cal B (LOQ)	CAL C	Cal D	Cal E (CCV)	Cal F	Cal G	Cal H	Cal I
PFBA	.4	.8	2	5	10	20	50	250	500
PFPeA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
PFHxA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFHpA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFOA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFNA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFDA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFUnA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFDoA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFTTrDA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFTA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFBS	0.089	0.177	0.444	1.11	2.22	4.44	11.1	55.4	111
PFPeS	0.094	0.188	0.471	1.18	2.35	4.71	11.8	58.8	118
PFHxS	0.091	0.183	0.457	1.14	2.29	4.57	11.4	57.1	114
PFHpS	0.095	0.191	0.477	1.19	2.38	4.77	11.9	59.6	119

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

PFOS	0.093	0.186	0.464	1.16	2.32	4.64	11.6	58	116
PFNS	0.096	0.192	0.481	1.20	2.41	4.81	12	60.1	120
PFDS	0.097	0.193	0.483	1.21	2.41	4.83	12.1	60.3	121
PFDOS	0.097	0.194	0.485	1.21	2.43	4.85	12.1	60.6	121.
4:2FTS	0.375	0.75	1.88	4.69	9.38	18.8	46.9	234	469
6:2FTS	0.38	0.76	1.9	4.75	9.5	19	47.5	238	475
8:2FTS	0.384	0.768	1.92	4.8	9.6	19.2	48	240	480
PFOSA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NMeFOSA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NEtFOSA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NMeFOSAA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NEtFOSAA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NMeFOSE	1	2	5	12.5	25	50	125	625	1250
NEtFOSE	1	2	5	12.5	25	50	125	625	1250
HFPO-DA	.4	.8	2	5	10	20	50	250	500
ADONA	0.378	0.756	1.89	4.73	9.45	18.9	47.3	236	473
9Cl-PFONS	0.374	0.748	1.87	4.68	9.35	18.7	46.8	234	468
11Cl-PFOUdS	0.378	0.756	1.89	4.73	9.45	18.9	47.3	236	473
PFMPA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
PFMBA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
PFEESA	0.178	0.356	0.89	2.23	4.45	8.9	22.3	111	223
NFDHA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
3:3FTCA	.5	1	2.5	6.25	12.5	25	62.5	312	624
5:3FTCA	2.5	5	12.5	31.3	62.5	125	312	1560	3120
7:3FTCA	2.5	5	12.5	31.3	62.5	125	312	1560	3125
M4PFBA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
M5PFPeA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
M5PFHxA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M4PFHpA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M8PFOA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M9PFNA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M6PFDA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M7PFUdA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
MPFD _o A	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M2PFTeDA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M3PFBS	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

M3PFHxS	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
M8PFOS	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
M2-4:2FTS	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
M2-6:2FTS	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76
M2-8:2FTS	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
M8FOSA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
d3-N-MeFOSA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
d5-N-EtFOSA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
d3-N-MeFOSAA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
d5-N-EtFOSAA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
d7-N-MeFOSE	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
d9-N-EtFOSE	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
M3HFPO-DA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
M3PFBA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
M2PFHxA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M4PFOA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M5PFNA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M2PFDA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
18O2PFHxS	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
M4PFOS	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4

Table 5: Expected Mass Transitions and instrument conditions.

Q1	Q2	Analyte	DP Volts	CE Volts
213.032	169.022	PFBA	-50	-14
263.039	219.03	PFPeA	-55	-12
263.039	68.9	PFPeA_2	-55	-55
313.047	269.037	PFHxA	-45	-12
313.047	119	PFHxA_2	-45	-28
363.055	319.045	PFHpA	-60	-12
363.055	169.022	PFHpA_2	-60	-24
413.063	369.053	PFOA	-65	-14
413.063	169.022	PFOA_2	-65	-23
463.071	419.061	PFNA	-70	-14
463.071	219.03	PFNA_2	-70	-24
513.078	469.069	PFDA	-80	-16
513.078	219.03	PFDA_2	-80	-30

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

563.086	519.076	PFUnA	-85	-18
563.086	269.037	PFUnA_2	-85	-25
613.094	569.084	PFDoA	-85	-18
613.094	319.045	PFDoA_2	-85	-28
663.102	619.092	PFTTrDA	-85	-20
663.102	169.022	PFTTrDA_2	-85	-36
713.11	669.1	PFTA	-70	-22
713.11	169.022	PFTA_2	-70	-38
299.092	80.062	PFBS	-100	-65
299.092	99.061	PFBS_2	-100	-40
349.1	80.062	PFPeS	-100	-75
349.1	99.061	PFPeS_2	-100	-60
399.107	80.062	PFHxS	-120	-75
399.107	99.061	PFHxS_2	-120	-80
449.115	80.062	PFHpS	-140	-95
449.115	99.061	PFHpS_2	-140	-80
499.113	80.062	PFOS	-145	-108
499.113	99.061	PFOS_2	-145	-85
549.131	80.062	PFNS	-180	-100
549.131	99.061	PFNS_2	-180	-100
599.139	80.062	PFDS	-170	-110
599.138	99.061	PFDS_2	-170	-100
699.154	80.062	PFDoS	-160	-150
699.154	99.061	PFDoS_2	-160	-130
327.146	307.139	4:2FTS	-100	-28
327.146	81.07	4:2FTS_2	-100	-50
427.161	407.155	6:2FTS	-120	-33
427.161	81.07	6:2FTS_2	-120	-65
527.177	507.17	8:2FTS	-140	-39
527.177	81.07	8:2FTS_2	-140	-85
498.146	78.07	FOSA	-150	-90
498.146	478	FOSA_2	-150	-35
512.163	219.03	NMeFOSA	-130	-35
512.163	169.022	NMeFOSA_2	-130	-40
526.192	219.03	NEtFOSA	-140	-35
526.192	169.022	NEtFOSA_2	-140	-35
570.202	419.061	NMeFOSAA	-100	-28
570.202	483	NMeFOSAA_2	-100	-22
584.229	419.061	NEtFOSAA	-100	-28

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

584.229	526.192	NEtFOSAA_2	-100	-38
616.1	58.9	NMeFOSE	-90	-70
630	58.9	NEtFOSE	-80	-75
285.035	169.022	HFPO-DA	-60	-12
285.035	184.9	HFPO-DA_2	-60	-18
377.06	251.028	ADONA	-65	-18
377.06	84.8	ADONA_2	-65	-48
530.8	351.05	9CI-PFONS	-130	-38
532.8	353	9CI-PFONS_2	-130	-38
630.9	451.031	11CI-PFOUdS	-145	-41
632.9	452.9	11CI-PFOUdS_2	-145	-41
241.085	177.069	3:3FTCA	-60	-12
241.085	117	3:3FTCA_2	-60	-50
341.101	237.072	5:3FTCA	-70	-20
341.101	217	5:3FTCA_2	-70	-35
441.117	316.9	7:3FTCA	-85	-30
441.117	337.088	7:3FTCA_2	-85	-20
315.093	135.013	PFEESA	-100	-35
315.093	82.9	PFEESA_2	-100	-25
229.032	85.006	PFMPA	-40	-25
279.042	85.006	PFMBA	-45	-25
295.032	201	NFDHA	-30	-15
295.032	84.9	NFDHA_2	-30	-40
217.001	171.999	MPFBA	-50	-14
268.001	222.999	M5PFPeA	-55	-12
318.009	273.007	M5PFHxA	-45	-12
367.024	322.022	M4PFHpA	-60	-12
421.002	376	M8PFOA	-65	-14
472.002	427	M9PFNA	-70	-14
519.033	474.03	M6PFDA	-80	-16
570.033	525.031	M7-PFUdA	-85	-18
615.079	570.033	MPFDoA	-85	-18
715.094	670.092	M2PFTeDA	-70	-22
302.069	80.062	M3PFBS	-100	-65
402.084	80.062	M3PFHxS	-120	-74
507.062	80.062	M8PFOS	-145	-85
329.13	81.07	M2-4:2FTS	-100	-50
429.162	81.07	M2-6:2FTS	-120	-65
529.162	81.07	M2-8:2FTS	-140	-85

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

506.077	78.07	M8FOSA	-150	-90
515.183	219.03	d3-NMeFOSA	-130	-35
531.222	219.03	d5-NEtFOSA	-140	-35
573.22	419.061	d3-NMeFOSAA	-75	-28
589.259	419.061	d5-NEtFOSAA	-90	-28
623.2	58.9	d7-NMeFOSE	-100	-28
639.2	58.9	d9-NEtFOSE	-100	-28
287.02	169.022	M3HFPO-DA	-60	-12
216.009	171.999	M3PFBA	-50	-14
315.032	270.03	M2PFHxA	-45	-12
417.032	372.03	M4PFOA	-65	-14
468.032	423.03	M5PFNA	-70	-14
515.063	470.061	M2PFDA	-80	-16
403.107	84.062	18O2-PFHxS	-120	-74
503.093	80.062	M4PFOS	-145	-85

Table 6: LC Method Conditions

Time (min)	2 mM Ammonium Acetate (5:95 CH/H ₂ O)	100% Acetonitrile	Gradient Curve
Initial	100.0	0.0	0
.2	100.0	0.0	2
4	70	30	7
7	45	55	8
9	25	80	8
10	5	95	6
10.4	98	2	10
11.8	100	0	7
12	100	0	1
Waters Aquity UPLC @ BEHC ₁₈ 2.1 x 50 mm packed with 1.7 µm BEH C ₁₈ stationary phase Flow rate of 0.4 mL/min 2 µL injection			

Table 7: ESI-MS Method Conditions

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

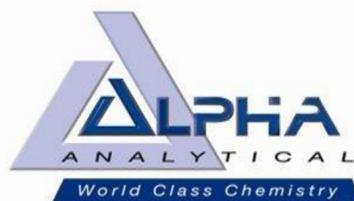
ESI Conditions	
Polarity	Negative ion
Curtain Gas	30
Collision gas	9
Ion Spray Voltage	-4500
Desolvation gas temp.	500 °C
Ion Source Gas 1	30
Ion Source Gas 2	50
Entrance Poitential	-10
Exic Cell Potential	-11

Table 8. Reporting limits by Matrix

Compound	Aqueous (ng/L)	Solid (ng/g)	Tissue (ng/g)
PFBA	6.4	0.8	2
PFPeA	3.2	0.4	1
PFHxA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFHpA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFOA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFNA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFUnA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDoA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFTTrDA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFTA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFBS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFPeS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFHxS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFHpS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFOS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFNS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDoS	1.6	0.2	0.5
4:2FTS	6.4	0.8	2
6:2FTS	6.4	0.8	2
8:2FTS	6.4	0.8	2
FOSA	1.6	0.2	2
NMeFOSA	1.6	0.2	0.5
NEtFOSA	1.6	0.2	0.5
NMeFOSAA	1.6	0.2	0.5

Printouts of this document may be out of date and should be considered uncontrolled. To accomplish work, the published version of the document should be viewed online.

NEtFOSAA	1.6	0.2	0.5
NMeFOSE	16	2	5
NEtFOSE	16	2	5
HFPO-DA	6.4	0.8	2
ADONA	6.4	0.8	2
9Cl-PFONS	6.4	0.8	2
11Cl-PFOUdS	6.4	0.8	2
3:3FTCA	8	1	2.5
5:3FTCA	40	5	12.5
7:3FTCA	40	5	12.5
PFEESA	3.2	0.4	1
PFMPA	3.2	0.4	1
PFMBA	3.2	0.4	1
NFDHA	3.2	0.4	1



Date Created: 11/08/23
 Created By: Candace Fox
 File: PM15527-1
 Page: 1

C&S Companies

PFAAs via EPA 1633 (Draft) (WATER)

Holding Time: 28 days
 Container/Sample Preservation: 3 - Plastic 500ml unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria	
Perfluorobutanoic Acid (PFBA)	375-22-4	6.4	1.024	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	2706-90-3	3.2	0.856	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	1.6	0.536	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid (4:2FTS)	757124-72-4	6.4	1.672	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorohexanoic Acid (PFHxA)	307-24-4	1.6	0.472	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	2706-91-4	1.6	0.28	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoroheptanoic Acid (PFHpA)	375-85-9	1.6	0.32	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4	1.6	0.384	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	1.6	0.696	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (6:2FTS)	27619-97-2	6.4	2.16	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic Acid (PFHpS)	375-92-8	1.6	0.432	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)	375-95-1	1.6	0.504	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	1.6	0.728	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorodecanoic Acid (PFDA)	335-76-2	1.6	0.648	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (8:2FTS)	39108-34-4	6.4	2.488	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	68259-12-1	1.6	0.496	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Methyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NMeFOSA)	2355-31-9	1.6	0.872	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	2058-94-8	1.6	0.696	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)	335-77-3	1.6	0.368	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)	754-91-6	1.6	0.432	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NEtFOSAA)	2991-50-6	1.6	0.864	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorododecanoic Acid (PFDoA)	307-55-1	1.6	0.736	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTrDA)	72629-94-8	1.6	0.6	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorotetradecanoic Acid (PFTA)	376-06-7	1.6	0.424	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoro-2-[1,1,2,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropoxy]-P-	13252-13-6	6.4	0.896	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
4,8-Dioxa-3h-Perfluorononanoic Acid (ADONA)	919005-14-4	6.4	1.008	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorododecane Sulfonic Acid (PFDoDS)	79780-39-5	1.6	0.608	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanone-1-Sulfonic Acid (9Cl-PF)	756426-58-1	6.4	1.32	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid (11C)	763051-92-9	6.4	1.32	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Methyl Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	31506-32-8	1.6	0.696	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	4151-50-2	1.6	0.736	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Methyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamido Ethanol (NMeFOSE)	24448-09-7	16	3.76	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamido Ethanol (NEtFOSE)	1691-99-2	16	1.96	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro-3-Methoxypropanoic Acid (PFMPA)	377-73-1	3.2	0.456	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro-4-Methoxybutanoic Acid (PFMBA)	863090-89-5	3.2	0.424	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro(2-Ethoxyethane)Sulfonic Acid (PFEESA)	113507-82-7	3.2	0.352	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Nonafluoro-3,6-Dioxaheptanoic Acid (NFDHA)	151772-58-6	3.2	1.888	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
3-Perfluoropropyl Propanoic Acid (3:3FTCA)	356-02-5	8	2.64	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic Acid (5:3FTCA)	914637-49-3	40	9.36	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
3-Perfluoroheptyl Propanoic Acid (7:3FTCA)	812-70-4	40	6.312	ng/l	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro[1.3C4]Butanoic Acid (MPFBA)	NONE										20-150
Perfluoro[1.3C5]Pentanoic Acid (M5PFPEA)	NONE										20-150

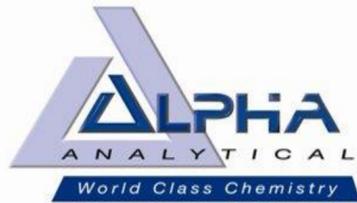
Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor. (Soil/Solids only)
 Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, Inc.



8 Walkup Drive, Westborough, Massachusetts 01581 • 508-898-9220 • www.alphalab.com

Westborough, MA • Mansfield, MA • Bangor, ME • Portsmouth, NH • Mahwah, NJ • Albany, NY • Buffalo, NY • Holmes, PA





Date Created: 11/08/23
 Created By: Candace Fox
 File: PM15527-1
 Page: 2

C&S Companies

PFAAs via EPA 1633 (Draft) (WATER)

Holding Time: 28 days
 Container/Sample Preservation: 3 - Plastic 500ml unpreserved

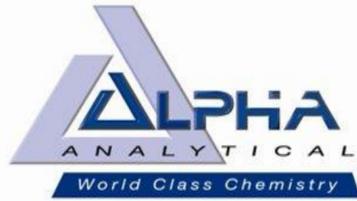
Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria
Perfluoro[2,3,4-13C3]Butanesulfonic Acid (M3PFBS)	NONE									20-150
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Hexanesulfonic Acid (M2-Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]Hexanoic Acid (M5PFHxA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4-13C4]Heptanoic Acid (M4PFHpA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3-13C3]Hexanesulfonic Acid (M3PFHxS)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanoic Acid (M8PFOA)	NONE									20-150
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Octanesulfonic Acid (M2-Perfluoro[13C9]Nonanoic Acid (M9PFNA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanesulfonic Acid (M8PFOS)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]Decanoic Acid (M6PFDA)	NONE									20-150
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Decanesulfonic Acid (M2-Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]Undecanoic Acid (M7-PFUDA)	NONE									20-150
N-Deuteriomethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (M8FOSA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Dodecanoic Acid (M12PFDA)	NONE									20-150
N-Deuterioethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (M8FOSA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Tetradecanoic Acid (M14PFDA)	NONE									20-150
2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoro-2-[1,1,2,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropoxy]-1-propanesulfonic Acid (M7-PTFE)	NONE									20-150
N-Methyl-d3-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamide (d3-NMeFOSA)	NONE									20-150
N-Ethyl-d5-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamide (d5-NEtFOSA)	NONE									20-150
2-(N-Methyl-d3-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamido)ethan-d4-ol (M3-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Tetradecanoic Acid (M14PFDA)	1265205-95-5									20-150
2-(N-Ethyl-d5-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamido)ethan-d4-ol (M5-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Tetradecanoic Acid (M14PFDA)	NONE									20-150

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor. (Soil/Solids only)
 Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, Inc.



8 Walkup Drive, Westborough, Massachusetts 01581 • 508-898-9220 • www.alphalab.com
 Westborough, MA • Mansfield, MA • Bangor, ME • Portsmouth, NH • Mahwah, NJ • Albany, NY • Buffalo, NY • Holmes, PA





Date Created: 11/07/23
 Created By: Candace Fox
 File: PM15528-1
 Page: 1

C&S Companies

PFAAs via EPA 1633 (Draft) (SOIL)

Holding Time: 90 days
 Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Plastic 8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria	
Perfluorobutanoic Acid (PFBA)	375-22-4	0.8	0.0504	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	2706-90-3	0.4	0.056	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid (PFBS)	375-73-5	0.2	0.0432	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid (4:2FTS)	757124-72-4	0.8	0.0808	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorohexanoic Acid (PFHxA)	307-24-4	0.2	0.0464	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid (PFPeS)	2706-91-4	0.2	0.0232	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoroheptanoic Acid (PFHpA)	375-85-9	0.2	0.0232	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4	0.2	0.0592	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	335-67-1	0.2	0.052	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (6:2FTS)	27619-97-2	0.8	0.28	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic Acid (PFHpS)	375-92-8	0.2	0.0368	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)	375-95-1	0.2	0.0784	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1	0.2	0.0792	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorodecanoic Acid (PFDA)	335-76-2	0.2	0.0752	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (8:2FTS)	39108-34-4	0.8	0.3872	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorononanesulfonic Acid (PFNS)	68259-12-1	0.2	0.0424	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Methyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NMeFOSA)	2355-31-9	0.2	0.1	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	2058-94-8	0.2	0.0512	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)	335-77-3	0.2	0.032	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)	754-91-6	0.2	0.0432	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (NEtFOSAA)	2991-50-6	0.2	0.0824	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorododecanoic Acid (PFDoA)	307-55-1	0.2	0.0408	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid (PFTrDA)	72629-94-8	0.2	0.0528	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorotetradecanoic Acid (PFTA)	376-06-7	0.2	0.1064	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoro-2-[1,1,2,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropoxy]-P-	13252-13-6	0.8	0.0984	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
4,8-Dioxa-3h-Perfluorononanoic Acid (ADONA)	919005-14-4	0.8	0.1464	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluorododecane Sulfonic Acid (PFDoDS)	79780-39-5	0.2	0.0384	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-Oxanone-1-Sulfonic Acid (9Cl-PF)	756426-58-1	0.8	0.196	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-Oxaundecane-1-Sulfonic Acid (11C)	763051-92-9	0.8	0.1672	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Methyl Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	31506-32-8	0.2	0.1	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	4151-50-2	0.2	0.112	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Methyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamido Ethanol (NMeFOSE)	24448-09-7	2	0.2504	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamido Ethanol (NEtFOSE)	1691-99-2	2	0.5104	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro-3-Methoxypropanoic Acid (PFMPA)	377-73-1	0.4	0.0408	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro-4-Methoxybutanoic Acid (PFMBA)	863090-89-5	0.4	0.0312	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro(2-Ethoxyethane)Sulfonic Acid (PFEESA)	113507-82-7	0.4	0.0832	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Nonafluoro-3,6-Dioxaheptanoic Acid (NFDHA)	151772-58-6	0.4	0.0952	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
3-Perfluoropropyl Propanoic Acid (3:3FTCA)	356-02-5	1	0.144	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic Acid (5:3FTCA)	914637-49-3	5	0.5048	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
3-Perfluoroheptyl Propanoic Acid (7:3FTCA)	812-70-4	5	1.76	ng/g	40-150	30	40-150	30	30		
Perfluoro[1.3C4]Butanoic Acid (MPFBA)	NONE										20-150
Perfluoro[1.3C5]Pentanoic Acid (M5PFPEA)	NONE										20-150

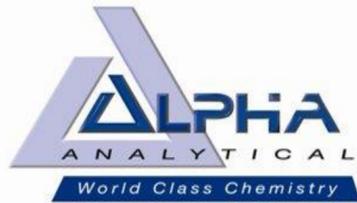
Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor. (Soil/Solids only)
 Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, Inc.



8 Walkup Drive, Westborough, Massachusetts 01581 • 508-898-9220 • www.alphalab.com

Westborough, MA • Mansfield, MA • Bangor, ME • Portsmouth, NH • Mahwah, NJ • Albany, NY • Buffalo, NY • Holmes, PA





Date Created: 11/07/23
 Created By: Candace Fox
 File: PM15528-1
 Page: 2

C&S Companies

PFAAs via EPA 1633 (Draft) (SOIL)

Holding Time: 90 days
 Container/Sample Preservation: 1 - Plastic 8oz unpreserved

Analyte	CAS #	RL	MDL	Units	LCS Criteria	LCS RPD	MS Criteria	MS RPD	Duplicate RPD	Surrogate Criteria
Perfluoro[2,3,4-13C3]Butanesulfonic Acid (M3PFBS)	NONE									20-150
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Hexanesulfonic Acid (M2-Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,6-13C5]Hexanoic Acid (M5PFHxA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4-13C4]Heptanoic Acid (M4PFHpA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3-13C3]Hexanesulfonic Acid (M3PFHxS)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanoic Acid (M8PFOA)	NONE									20-150
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Octanesulfonic Acid (M2-Perfluoro[13C9]Nonanoic Acid (M9PFNA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[13C8]Octanesulfonic Acid (M8PFOS)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6-13C6]Decanoic Acid (M6PFDA)	NONE									20-150
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Decanesulfonic Acid (M2-Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]Undecanoic Acid (M7-PFUDA)	NONE									20-150
N-Deuteriomethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (M8FOSA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2,3,4,5,6,7-13C7]Undecanoic Acid (M7-PFUDA)	NONE									20-150
N-Deuterioethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic Acid (M8FOSA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Dodecanoic Acid (M12PFDOA)	NONE									20-150
Perfluoro[1,2-13C2]Tetradecanoic Acid (M14PFTEDA)	NONE									20-150
2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoro-2-[1,1,2,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropoxy]-1-propanol (M7-PFOA)	NONE									20-150
N-Methyl-d3-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamide (d3-NMeFOSA)	NONE									20-150
N-Ethyl-d5-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamide (d5-NEtFOSA)	NONE									20-150
2-(N-Methyl-d3-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamido)ethan-d4-ol (M8FOSA)	1265205-95-5									20-150
2-(N-Ethyl-d5-Perfluoro-1-Octanesulfonamido)ethan-d4-ol (M10FOSA)	NONE									20-150

Please Note that the RL information provided in this table is calculated using a 100% Solids factor. (Soil/Solids only)
 Please Note that the information provided in this table is subject to change at anytime at the discretion of Alpha Analytical, Inc.



8 Walkup Drive, Westborough, Massachusetts 01581 • 508-898-9220 • www.alphalab.com
 Westborough, MA • Mansfield, MA • Bangor, ME • Portsmouth, NH • Mahwah, NJ • Albany, NY • Buffalo, NY • Holmes, PA



**QAPP Worksheet #12: Measurement Performance Criteria
(UFP-QAPP Manual Section 2.6.2)
(EPA 2106-G-05 Section 2.2.6)**

Laboratory: Alpha Analytical, Mansfield, MA
Matrix: Water/Solid
Analytical Group or Method: 1633 Draft
Concentration Level: LOW

Data Quality Indicator (DQI)	QC sample or measurement performance activity	Measurement Performance Criteria
Overall Precision	Field Duplicates (at client's request)	RPD ≤ 30% for target compounds > 5x RL
Analytical Precision (laboratory)	Laboratory Control Sample Duplicates	RPD ≤ 30%
Analytical Precision (laboratory)	Matrix Spike Duplicates (at client's request)	RPD ≤ 30%
Analytical Accuracy/Bias (laboratory)	Laboratory Control Samples	40-150%R or analyte-specific control limits
Analytical Accuracy/Bias (matrix interference)	Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicates (at client's request)	40-150%R or analyte-specific control limits
Accuracy/Extraction Efficiency	Surrogates	20-150%R or analyte-specific control limits
Overall Accuracy/Bias (contamination)	Method Blank	No target compounds ≥ RL
Sensitivity	Method Detection Limit	MDL < RL
Completeness	See Worksheet #34	See Worksheet #34

Laboratory: Alpha Analytical, Mansfield, MA
Matrix: Water/Solid
Analytical Group or Method: PFAS-Isotope Dilution, SOP 23528
Concentration Level: LOW

Data Quality Indicator (DQI)	QC sample or measurement performance activity	Measurement Performance Criteria
Overall Precision	Field Duplicates (at client's request)	RPD \leq 30% for target compounds > 5x RL
Analytical Precision (laboratory)	Laboratory Duplicates	RPD \leq 30%
Analytical Precision (laboratory)	Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD) or Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) (at client's request)	RPD \leq 30%
Analytical Accuracy/Bias (laboratory)	Laboratory Control Samples	50-150%R or analyte-specific control limits
Analytical Accuracy/Bias (matrix interference)	Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicates (at client's request)	50-150%R or analyte-specific control limits
Accuracy/Extraction Efficiency	Extracted Internal Standards	50-150%R or analyte-specific control limits
Overall Accuracy/Bias (contamination)	Method Blank and Field Reagent Blank	No target compounds \geq RL
Sensitivity	Method Detection Limit	MDL < RL
Completeness	See Worksheet #34	See Worksheet #34

Laboratory: Alpha Analytical, Mansfield, MA
Matrix: Water, Soil, Biosolid, Tissue
Analytical Group: PFAS
Analytical Method/SOP: EPA 1633 Draft / SOP# 45852

QC Sample	Number/Frequency	Method/SOP Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Title/position of person responsible for corrective action	Project-Specific MPC
Method Blank (MB)	One per preparatory batch of up to 20 samples	No analyte greater than the reporting limit.	Identify source and attempt to eliminate. Re-extract and/or reanalyze blank and affected samples (if sufficient sample remains). Qualify data as needed. Report data if sample results >5x blank or sample results ND. If contamination is widespread or reoccurring, analyses must be stopped and the source of contamination must be eliminated or reduced	Analyst/ Laboratory Quality Assurance Officer	

QC Sample	Number/Frequency	Method/SOP Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Title/position of person responsible for corrective action	Project-Specific MPC
			before analyses can continue.		
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) and Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD)	One each per preparatory batch of up to 20 samples. Alternate spiking concentration from batch to batch at a low, medium and high concentration.	50-150% recovery for the low LCS. 70-130% recovery for the medium and high LCS. RPD ≤ 50% for low LCS/LCSD. RPD ≤ 30% for medium/high LCS/LCSD.	Correct problem, reprep and reanalyze LCS and all samples in associated batch for failed analytes. If problem persists, contact Project Manager.	Analyst/ Laboratory Quality Assurance Officer	
Matrix Spike (MS)	One per preparatory batch of up to 20 samples. Alternate spiking concentration from batch to batch at a low, medium and high concentration.	50-150% recovery for the low LCS. 70-130% recovery for the medium and high LCS.	Report if associated with passing LCS and CCV. Discuss in narrative.	Laboratory Analyst/Section Supervisor	

QC Sample	Number/Frequency	Method/SOP Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Title/position of person responsible for corrective action	Project-Specific MPC
Field Duplicate (D) or Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)	One per preparatory batch of up to 20 samples.	RPD \leq 30% for compounds > than 2x the RL. RPD \leq 50% for compounds above the RL but < than 2x the RL.	Evaluate during data validation.	Data validation staff	
Extracted Internal Standard (EIS)	All field samples and QC samples	50-150%	Check 1) calculations to locate possible errors, 2) standard solutions for degradation, 3) contamination, and 4) instrument performance. For CCVs and QC elements spiked with all target analytes, if the recovery of the corresponding target analytes meet the acceptance criteria for the EIS in question, the data can be used but all potential biases in the recovery of the EIS must be documented in the sample report. If the associated target analytes do not meet the acceptance criteria, the	Laboratory Analyst/Section Supervisor	

QC Sample	Number/Frequency	Method/SOP Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Title/position of person responsible for corrective action	Project-Specific MPC
			data must be reanalyzed.		
Non-Extracted Internal Standard (NIS)	All field samples and QC samples	Calculate and record the mean areas for each NIS for use in evaluating results for sample analyses. There is no acceptance criterion associated with the mean NIS area data.	N/A	Laboratory Analyst/Section Supervisor	

Appendix D

Community Air Monitoring Plan



Community Air Monitoring Plan

Coventry Commons

130-132 Harrison Street, Newark, New York

NYSDEC Site No. 859036

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

March 2025

C&S Project No. W96.007.009

Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)

**Coventry Commons
130-132 Harrison Street
Newark, Wayne County, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 859036**

Prepared by:



C&S Engineers, Inc.
499 Colonel Eileen Collins Blvd
Syracuse, New York 13212

Prepared for:



Coventry Commons LLC
1201 East Fayette Street
Syracuse, New York

March 2025

C&S Project#: W96.007.009



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1.0 OVERVIEW.....	1
2.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS AND ACTIONS	2
3.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS	3
3.1 Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring.....	3
4.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.....	6

1.0 OVERVIEW

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and / or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary.

- **Continuous monitoring** will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil / waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.
- **Periodic monitoring** for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

2.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS AND ACTIONS

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate, such as isobutylene. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.
4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

3.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.
3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

3.1 Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.
2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:
 - a. Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
 - b. Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m³ (1 to 400,000 µg/m³);
 - c. Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 µg/m³ for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m³ for sixty second averaging;
 - d. Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust [mmd= 2 to 3 m, g= 2.5], as aerosolized);
 - e. Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1 g/m³, whichever is larger;
 - f. Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
 - g. Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
 - h. Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number;
 - i. Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time / date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time / date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
 - j. Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
 - k. Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
 - l. Operating Temperature: -10 to 50°C (14 to 122°F); and
 - m. Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA / QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA / QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record-keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 µg/m³ (15 minutes average). While conservative, this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 µg/m³, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 µg/m³ above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see bullet point 7). Should the action level of 150 µg/m³ continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM-10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed.
7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:
 - a. Applying water on haul roads;
 - b. Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
 - c. Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
 - d. Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
 - e. Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 miles per hour (mph);
 - f. Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
 - g. Reducing the excavation size and / or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

4.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition or in combination with the above, the following special requirements apply for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures:

- When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates will reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor / dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices will be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration will be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.
- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring will occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, work activities will be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Unless a self-contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements are as stated above under "Special Requirements for Work within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures" except that in this instance "nearby / occupied structures" would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings, conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, shall be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, exhaust fans or other engineering controls will be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, the planned work will be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.